

Advanced Engineering Mathematics Ordinary Differential Equations Problems

Chris Doble

February 2022

Contents

1	Introduction to Differential Equations	14
1.1	Definitions and Terminology	14
1.1.1	1	14
1.1.2	3	14
1.1.3	5	14
1.1.4	7	14
1.1.5	9	14
1.1.6	15	14
1.1.7	17	15
1.1.8	19	15
1.1.9	31	15
1.1.10	33	15
1.1.11	35	16
1.1.12	37	16
1.1.13	39	16
1.2	Initial Value Problems	16
1.2.1	1	16
1.2.2	3	16
1.2.3	5	16
1.2.4	7	17
1.2.5	9	17
1.2.6	11	17
1.2.7	13	18
1.2.8	15	18
1.2.9	17	18
1.2.10	19	18
1.2.11	21	18
1.2.12	23	19
1.2.13	25	19
1.2.14	27	19

1.2.15	29	19
1.2.16	31	19
1.2.17	39	20
1.2.18	41	20
1.2.19	43	20
1.3	Differential Equations as Mathematical Models	21
1.3.1	1	21
1.3.2	3	21
1.3.3	7	21
1.3.4	9	21
1.3.5	11	21
1.3.6	13	21
1.3.7	15	21
1.3.8	17	22
1.3.9	19	22
1.3.10	21	22
1.3.11	23	22
1.3.12	25	22
1.3.13	27	22
1.3.14	29	22
1.4	Chapter in Review	23
1.4.1	1	23
1.4.2	3	23
1.4.3	5	23
1.4.4	7	23
1.4.5	9	23
1.4.6	11	23
1.4.7	13	23
1.4.8	15	23
1.4.9	17	24
1.4.10	19	24
1.4.11	23	24
1.4.12	25	24
1.4.13	35	25
1.4.14	37	25
1.4.15	41	25
1.4.16	43	26
2	First-Order Differential Equations	26
2.1	Solution Curves Without a Solution	26
2.1.1	21	26
2.1.2	23	26
2.1.3	25	26
2.1.4	27	26
2.1.5	39	26
2.1.6	41	26

2.2	Separable Equations	26
2.2.1	1	26
2.2.2	3	27
2.2.3	5	27
2.2.4	7	27
2.2.5	9	28
2.2.6	11	28
2.2.7	13	28
2.2.8	15	28
2.2.9	17	29
2.2.10	19	29
2.2.11	21	29
2.2.12	23	30
2.2.13	25	30
2.2.14	29	31
2.2.15	31	31
2.2.16	33	32
2.3	Linear Equations	32
2.3.1	1	32
2.3.2	3	32
2.3.3	5	33
2.3.4	7	33
2.3.5	9	33
2.3.6	11	34
2.3.7	13	34
2.3.8	15	35
2.3.9	17	35
2.3.10	19	36
2.3.11	21	36
2.3.12	23	36
2.3.13	25	37
2.3.14	27	37
2.3.15	53	38
2.4	Exact Equations	38
2.4.1	1	38
2.4.2	3	38
2.4.3	5	39
2.4.4	7	39
2.4.5	9	39
2.4.6	11	39
2.4.7	13	39
2.4.8	21	40
2.4.9	23	40
2.4.10	27	40
2.4.11	31	41
2.4.12	33	41

	2.4.13	37	42
	2.4.14	39	42
	2.4.15	45	43
2.5	Solutions by Substitution		44
	2.5.1	1	44
	2.5.2	3	44
	2.5.3	5	45
	2.5.4	7	45
	2.5.5	9	46
	2.5.6	11	46
	2.5.7	13	47
	2.5.8	15	47
	2.5.9	17	47
	2.5.10	21	48
	2.5.11	23	49
	2.5.12	25	49
	2.5.13	35	49
	2.5.14	37	50
2.6	A Numerical Method		51
	2.6.1	1	51
2.7	Linear Models		51
	2.7.1	1	51
	2.7.2	5	52
	2.7.3	9	52
	2.7.4	11	52
	2.7.5	13	52
	2.7.6	21	53
	2.7.7	25	53
	2.7.8	29	54
	2.7.9	33	54
	2.7.10	35	54
	2.7.11	41	55
	2.7.12	43	55
2.8	Nonlinear Models		55
	2.8.1	1	55
	2.8.2	3	55
	2.8.3	11	55
	2.8.4	13	56
	2.8.5	15	56
	2.8.6	17	58
	2.8.7	21	58
2.9	Modeling with Systems of First-Order DEs		59
	2.9.1	1	59
	2.9.2	3	60
	2.9.3	5	60
	2.9.4	7	61

2.9.5	9	61
2.9.6	15	63
2.9.7	17	63
2.10	Chapter in Review	63
2.10.1	1	63
2.10.2	3	63
2.10.3	5	63
2.10.4	9	63
2.10.5	11	64
2.10.6	13	64
2.10.7	15	64
2.10.8	17	65
2.10.9	19	66
2.10.10	21	66
2.10.11	23	67
2.10.12	25	67
2.10.13	29	67
2.10.14	31	68
2.10.15	35	68
2.10.16	37	69
2.10.17	39	69
2.10.18	43	70
2.10.19	45	70
2.10.20	47	71
2.10.21	49	71
3	Higher-Order Differential Equations	72
3.1	Theory of Linear Equations	72
3.1.1	1	72
3.1.2	3	72
3.1.3	9	72
3.1.4	11	73
3.1.5	13	74
3.1.6	15	75
3.1.7	17	75
3.1.8	19	75
3.1.9	21	75
3.1.10	23	75
3.1.11	25	76
3.1.12	27	76
3.1.13	35	77
3.2	Reduction of Order	77
3.2.1	1	77
3.2.2	3	78
3.2.3	5	78
3.2.4	7	79

	3.2.5	9	79
	3.2.6	11	79
	3.2.7	13	79
	3.2.8	15	80
	3.2.9	17	80
	3.2.10	19	80
	3.2.11	21	81
3.3	Homogeneous Linear Equations with Constant Coefficients . . .		81
	3.3.1	1	81
	3.3.2	3	81
	3.3.3	5	81
	3.3.4	7	82
	3.3.5	9	82
	3.3.6	11	82
	3.3.7	13	82
	3.3.8	15	82
	3.3.9	17	83
	3.3.10	19	83
	3.3.11	21	83
	3.3.12	23	83
	3.3.13	25	83
	3.3.14	27	84
	3.3.15	29	84
	3.3.16	31	84
	3.3.17	33	85
	3.3.18	37	85
	3.3.19	39	86
	3.3.20	41	86
	3.3.21	49	86
	3.3.22	51	87
	3.3.23	53	87
	3.3.24	55	87
	3.3.25	57	87
3.4	Undetermined Coefficients . . .		87
	3.4.1	1	87
	3.4.2	3	88
	3.4.3	5	88
	3.4.4	7	89
	3.4.5	9	90
	3.4.6	11	90
	3.4.7	13	91
	3.4.8	15	92
	3.4.9	17	92
	3.4.10	21	93
	3.4.11	27	94
	3.4.12	29	95

	3.4.13	31	96
	3.4.14	37	97
3.5	Variation of Parameters		98
	3.5.1	1	98
	3.5.2	3	99
	3.5.3	7	99
	3.5.4	9	100
	3.5.5	19	101
	3.5.6	21	103
	3.5.7	27	104
	3.5.8	29	105
3.6	Cauchy-Euler Equations		107
	3.6.1	1	107
	3.6.2	3	107
	3.6.3	5	107
	3.6.4	7	107
	3.6.5	9	108
	3.6.6	11	108
	3.6.7	13	108
	3.6.8	15	109
	3.6.9	17	109
	3.6.10	19	109
	3.6.11	21	110
	3.6.12	23	111
	3.6.13	25	112
	3.6.14	27	113
	3.6.15	29	113
	3.6.16	31	114
	3.6.17	33	115
	3.6.18	35	115
	3.6.19	37	115
	3.6.20	39	116
	3.6.21	41	116
	3.6.22	43	116
	3.6.23	51	117
3.7	Nonlinear Equations		117
	3.7.1	3	117
	3.7.2	5	118
	3.7.3	7	118
	3.7.4	9	119
	3.7.5	11	120
	3.7.6	13	121
	3.7.7	15	121
	3.7.8	19	122
3.8	Linear Models: Initial-Value Problems		122
	3.8.1	1	122

3.8.2	3	122
3.8.3	9	123
3.8.4	13	124
3.8.5	15	125
3.8.6	17	125
3.8.7	21	126
3.8.8	23	126
3.8.9	25	126
3.8.10	29	127
3.8.11	31	129
3.8.12	33	130
3.8.13	35	132
3.8.14	37	133
3.8.15	39	134
3.8.16	41	135
3.8.17	49	136
3.9	Linear Models: Boundary-Value Problems	137
3.9.1	1	137
3.9.2	3	138
3.9.3	11	139
3.9.4	13	140
3.9.5	15	140
3.9.6	17	141
3.9.7	19	141
3.9.8	23	142
3.9.9	27	142
3.9.10	29	142
3.10	Green's Functions	144
3.10.1	1	144
3.10.2	3	145
3.10.3	5	145
3.10.4	7	146
3.10.5	9	146
3.10.6	11	146
3.10.7	13	147
3.10.8	15	148
3.10.9	19	149
3.10.10	21	149
3.10.11	31	150
3.10.12	35	151
3.10.13	37	151
3.11	Nonlinear Models	151
3.11.1	7	151
3.11.2	15	152
3.11.3	17	152
3.12	Solving Systems of Linear Equations	154

3.12.1	1	154
3.12.2	3	155
3.12.3	5	156
3.12.4	7	157
3.12.5	21	158
3.12.6	23	159
3.13	Chapter in Review	159
3.13.1	1	159
3.13.2	3	159
3.13.3	5	159
3.13.4	7	160
3.13.5	9	160
3.13.6	11	160
3.13.7	13	160
3.13.8	15	160
3.13.9	17	161
3.13.10	19	161
3.13.11	21	162
3.13.12	23	163
3.13.13	25	163
3.13.14	27	164
3.13.15	29	164
3.13.16	33	165
3.13.17	35	166
3.13.18	37	167
3.13.19	41	168
3.13.20	43	168
3.13.21	45	170
3.13.22	47	170
3.13.23	49	172
3.13.24	53	172
3.13.25	55	173
3.13.26	57	174
3.13.27	59	175
4	The Laplace Transform	176
4.1	Definition of the Laplace Transform	176
4.1.1	1	176
4.1.2	3	176
4.1.3	5	177
4.1.4	11	177
4.1.5	13	177
4.1.6	15	178
4.1.7	19	178
4.1.8	21	178
4.1.9	23	178

4.1.10	25	178
4.1.11	27	178
4.1.12	29	179
4.1.13	33	179
4.1.14	35	179
4.1.15	37	179
4.1.16	39	179
4.1.17	43	179
4.1.18	45	180
4.2	The Inverse Transform and Transforms of Derivatives	180
4.2.1	1	180
4.2.2	3	180
4.2.3	5	180
4.2.4	7	180
4.2.5	9	180
4.2.6	11	180
4.2.7	13	180
4.2.8	15	180
4.2.9	17	181
4.2.10	19	181
4.2.11	21	181
4.2.12	23	181
4.2.13	25	181
4.2.14	27	181
4.2.15	29	181
4.2.16	31	181
4.2.17	33	182
4.2.18	35	182
4.2.19	37	182
4.2.20	39	183
4.3	Translation Theorems	183
4.3.1	1	183
4.3.2	3	183
4.3.3	5	183
4.3.4	7	183
4.3.5	9	183
4.3.6	11	183
4.3.7	13	184
4.3.8	15	184
4.3.9	17	184
4.3.10	21	184
4.3.11	23	184
4.3.12	25	185
4.3.13	27	185
4.3.14	29	186
4.3.15	31	186

4.3.16	33	187
4.3.17	37	187
4.3.18	39	187
4.3.19	41	187
4.3.20	43	188
4.3.21	45	188
4.3.22	47	188
4.3.23	49	188
4.3.24	51	188
4.3.25	53	188
4.3.26	55	188
4.3.27	57	188
4.3.28	59	189
4.3.29	61	189
4.3.30	63	189
4.3.31	65	189
4.3.32	67	190
4.3.33	69	190
4.3.34	71	191
4.4	Additional Operational Properties	191
4.4.1	1	191
4.4.2	3	191
4.4.3	5	191
4.4.4	7	191
4.4.5	9	192
4.4.6	11	192
4.4.7	13	192
4.4.8	17	193
4.4.9	19	193
4.4.10	21	194
4.4.11	23	194
4.4.12	25	194
4.4.13	27	194
4.4.14	29	194
4.4.15	31	194
4.4.16	33	195
4.4.17	35	195
4.4.18	36	195
4.4.19	37	195
4.4.20	41	195
4.4.21	43	196
4.4.22	45	196
4.4.23	47	197
4.4.24	49	197
4.4.25	55	197
4.4.26	57	198

4.4.27	59	198
4.5	The Dirac Delta Function	198
4.5.1	1	198
4.5.2	3	198
4.5.3	5	199
4.5.4	7	199
4.5.5	9	199
4.5.6	11	200
4.5.7	13	200
4.6	Systems of Linear Differential Equations	201
4.6.1	1	201
4.6.2	3	202
4.6.3	5	203
4.6.4	7	204
4.6.5	9	205
4.6.6	11	205
4.6.7	13	206
4.6.8	21	207
4.7	Chapter in Review	208
4.7.1	1	208
4.7.2	3	208
4.7.3	5	208
4.7.4	7	208
4.7.5	9	209
4.7.6	11	209
4.7.7	13	209
4.7.8	15	209
4.7.9	17	209
4.7.10	19	209
4.7.11	21	209
4.7.12	23	209
4.7.13	25	209
4.7.14	27	209
4.7.15	29	210
4.7.16	31	210
4.7.17	35	210
4.7.18	37	210
4.7.19	39	211
4.7.20	41	212
4.7.21	43	213
5	Series Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	213
5.1	Solutions about Ordinary Points	213
5.1.1	1	213
5.1.2	3	213
5.1.3	5	214

5.1.4	7	214
5.1.5	9	214
5.1.6	11	214
5.1.7	15	214
5.1.8	17	215
5.1.9	19	216
5.1.10	21	217
5.2	Solutions about Singular Points	218
5.2.1	1	218
5.2.2	3	218
5.2.3	5	218
5.2.4	7	218
5.2.5	9	218
5.2.6	11	219
5.2.7	13	219
5.2.8	15	220
5.2.9	17	222
5.2.10	25	223
5.3	Special Functions	224
5.3.1	1	224
5.3.2	3	224
5.3.3	5	224
5.3.4	7	225
5.3.5	9	225
5.3.6	11	225
5.3.7	13	226
5.3.8	15	226
5.3.9	17	227
5.3.10	19	228
5.3.11	23	228
5.3.12	25	229
6	Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations	229
6.1	Euler Methods and Error Analysis	229
6.1.1	1	229
6.1.2	3	229
6.1.3	5	229
6.1.4	7	230
6.1.5	9	230
6.1.6	11	230
6.1.7	13	230
6.1.8	17	230
6.2	Runge-Kutta Methods	230
6.2.1	1	230
6.2.2	3	230
6.2.3	5	230

6.2.4	7	231
6.2.5	9	231
6.2.6	11	231
6.2.7	13	231

1 Introduction to Differential Equations

1.1 Definitions and Terminology

1.1.1 1

2, linear

1.1.2 3

4, linear

1.1.3 5

2, nonlinear

1.1.4 7

3, linear

1.1.5 9

no; yes

1.1.6 15

The domain of the function is $x \in [-2, \infty)$.

$$y' = 1 + \frac{2}{\sqrt{x+2}}$$

The largest interval of definition of the solution is $x \in (-2, \infty)$.

$$\begin{aligned} (y-x)y' &= y-x+8 \\ (x+4\sqrt{x+2}-x)(1+\frac{2}{\sqrt{x+2}}) &= x+4\sqrt{x+2}-x+8 \\ 4\sqrt{x+2}+8 &= 4\sqrt{x+2}+8 \end{aligned}$$

1.1.7 17

The domain of the function is $x \in \mathbb{R}, x \neq \pm 2$.

$$y' = \frac{2x}{(4-x^2)^2}$$

The largest intervals of definition of the solution are $(-\infty, -2)$, $(-2, 2)$, and $(2, \infty)$.

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= 2xy^2 \\ \frac{2x}{(4-x^2)^2} &= 2x \left(\frac{1}{4-x^2} \right)^2 \\ &= \frac{2x}{(4-x^2)^2} \end{aligned}$$

1.1.8 19

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \frac{2X-1}{X-1} &= t \\ 2X-1 &= (X-1)e^t \\ (2-e^t)X &= 1-e^t \\ X &= \frac{e^t-1}{e^t-2} \end{aligned}$$

The solutions intervals of validity are $(\infty, \ln 2)$ and $(\ln 2, \infty)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dX}{dt} &= (X-1)(1-2X) \\ \frac{e^t}{e^t-2} - \frac{e^t(e^t-1)}{(e^t-2)^2} &= \left(\frac{e^t-1}{e^t-2} - 1 \right) \left(1 - 2\frac{e^t-1}{e^t-2} \right) \\ \frac{e^t(e^t-2) - e^t(e^t-1)}{(e^t-2)^2} &= \left(\frac{e^t-1-e^t+2}{e^t-2} \right) \left(\frac{e^t-2-2e^t+2}{e^t-2} \right) \\ \frac{e^{2t}-2e^t-e^{2t}+e^t}{(e^t-2)^2} &= \left(\frac{1}{e^t-2} \right) \left(\frac{-e^t}{e^t-2} \right) \\ \frac{-e^t}{(e^t-2)^2} &= \frac{-e^t}{(e^t-2)^2} \end{aligned}$$

1.1.9 31

$$m = -2$$

1.1.10 33

$$m = 2 \text{ or } 3$$

1.1.11 35

$m = -1$ or 0

1.1.12 37

$$y = 2$$

1.1.13 39

No constant solutions

1.2 Initial Value Problems**1.2.1 1**

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) &= -\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{1 + c_1 e^{-(0)}} \\
-3 &= 1 + c_1 \\
c_1 &= -4
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{1 - 4e^{-x}}$$

1.2.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
y(2) &= \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{(2)^2 + c} \\
3 &= 4 + c \\
c &= -1
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{x^2 - 1}$$

$$I = (1, \infty)$$

1.2.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) &= 1 = \frac{1}{(0)^2 + c} \\
c &= 1
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{x^2 + 1}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

1.2.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}x(0) &= -1 = c_1 \cos 0 + c_2 \sin 0 \\c_1 &= -1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}x'(0) &= 8 = -c_1 \sin 0 + c_2 \cos 0 \\c_2 &= 8\end{aligned}$$

$$x = -\cos t + 8 \sin t$$

1.2.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}x'\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) &= 0 = -c_1 \sin \frac{\pi}{6} + c_2 \cos \frac{\pi}{6} \\&= -c_1 \frac{1}{2} + c_2 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\c_1 &= \sqrt{3}c_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}x\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) &= \frac{1}{2} = c_1 \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + c_2 \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\&= \frac{3}{2}c_2 + \frac{1}{2}c_2 \\&= 2c_2 \\c_2 &= \frac{1}{4}\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \cos t + \frac{1}{4} \sin t$$

1.2.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}y(0) &= 1 = c_1 e^{(0)} + c_2 e^{-(0)} \\&= c_1 + c_2 \\c_1 &= 1 - c_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y'(0) &= 2 = c_1 e^{(0)} - c_2 e^{-(0)} \\&= 1 - c_2 - c_2 \\c_2 &= -\frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{3}{2}e^x - \frac{1}{2}e^{-x}$$

1.2.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
y(-1) &= 5 = c_1 e^{(-1)} + c_2 e^{-(-1)} \\
&= c_1 e^{-1} + c_2 e \\
c_1 &= 5e - c_2 e^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(-1) &= -5 = c_1 e^{(-1)} - c_2 e^{-(-1)} \\
&= 5e - c_2 e^2 - c_2 e \\
c_2 e(e+1) &= 5(e+1) \\
c_2 &= \frac{5}{e}
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = 5e^{-x-1}$$

1.2.8 15

$$y = 0$$

$$y = x^3$$

1.2.9 17

$$f(x, y) = y^{2/3}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{2}{3y^{1/3}}$$

$$y < 0 \text{ or } y > 0$$

1.2.10 19

$$f(x, y) = \frac{y}{x}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$x < 0 \text{ or } x > 0$$

1.2.11 21

$$f(x, y) = \frac{x^2}{4 - y^2}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{2x^2 y}{(4 - y^2)^2}$$

$$y < -2, -2 < y < 2, \text{ or } y > 2$$

1.2.12 23

$$f(x, y) = \frac{y^2}{x^2 + y^2}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{2y}{x^2 + y^2} - \frac{2y^3}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$$

$x \neq 0$ and $y \neq 0$

1.2.13 25

$$f(x, y) = \sqrt{y^2 - 9}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{y}{\sqrt{y^2 - 9}}$$

Yes

1.2.14 27

No

1.2.15 29

(a) $y = cx$

(b)

$$f(x, y) = \frac{y}{x}$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{x}$$

$x \neq 0$

(c) No, the function is not differentiable at $x = 0$

1.2.16 31

(a)

$$y' = \frac{1}{(x + c)^2} = y^2$$

(b)

$$y(0) = 1 = -\frac{1}{(0) + c} \Rightarrow c = -1 \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{1 - x}$$

$I = (-\infty, 1)$

$$y(0) = -1 = -\frac{1}{(0) + c} \Rightarrow c = 1 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{x + 1}$$

$$I = (-1, \infty)$$

1.2.17 39

$$y(0) = 0 = c_1 \cos 3(0) + c_2 \sin 3(0)$$

$$c_1 = 0$$

$$y\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -1 = c_2 \sin 3\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$c_2 = -1$$

$$y = -\sin 3x$$

1.2.18 41

$$y'(0) = 0 = -3c_1 \sin 3(0) + 3c_2 \cos 3(0)$$

$$c_2 = 0$$

$$y'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0 = -3c_1 \sin 3\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}c_1$$

$$c_1 = 0$$

$$y = 0$$

1.2.19 43

$$y(0) = 0 = c_1 \cos 3(0) + c_2 \sin 3(0)$$

$$c_1 = 0$$

$$y(\pi) = 4 = c_2 \sin 3(\pi)$$

$$4 = 0$$

No solution

1.3 Differential Equations as Mathematical Models

1.3.1 1

$$\frac{dP}{dt} = kP + r$$

$$\frac{dP}{dt} = kP - r$$

1.3.2 3

$$\frac{dP}{dt} = k_b P - k_d P^2$$

1.3.3 7

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = kx(1000 - x)$$

1.3.4 9

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = -\frac{A}{100}$$

$$A(0) = 50 \text{ lb}$$

1.3.5 11

$$\frac{dA}{dt} + \frac{7}{600 - t} A = 6$$

1.3.6 13

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dV}{dt} &= -cA_h \sqrt{2gh} \\ A_w \frac{dh}{dt} &= -cA_h \sqrt{2gh} \\ \frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{cA_h \sqrt{2g}}{A_w} \sqrt{h} \\ &= -\frac{c\pi r_h^2 \sqrt{2g}}{A_w} \sqrt{h} \\ &= -\frac{c\pi}{430} \sqrt{h}\end{aligned}$$

1.3.7 15

$$L \frac{di}{dt} + Ri = E$$

1.3.8 17

$$m \frac{dv}{dt} = mg - kv^2$$

1.3.9 19

$$m \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = -kx$$

1.3.10 21

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{dt}(mv) &= R - kv \\ \frac{dm}{dt}v + m \frac{dv}{dt} &= R - kv - mg \end{aligned}$$

1.3.11 23

$$g = \frac{k}{R^2} \Rightarrow k = gR^2$$

$$\frac{d^2r}{dt^2} = -\frac{gR^2}{r^2}$$

1.3.12 25

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = k(M - A)$$

1.3.13 27

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = r - kx$$

1.3.14 29

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= \tan \theta \\ &= \tan \frac{\phi}{2} \\ &= \frac{1 - \cos \phi}{\sin \phi} \\ &= \frac{1 - x/r}{y/r} \\ &= \frac{r - x}{y} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} - x}{y} \end{aligned}$$

1.4 Chapter in Review

1.4.1 1

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = ky$$

1.4.2 3

$$y'' + k^2y = 0$$

1.4.3 5

$$y = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$$

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= c_1e^x + c_2e^x + c_2xe^x \\ &= y + c_2e^x\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y'' &= c_1e^x + c_2e^x + c_2e^x + c_2xe^x \\ &= c_1e^x + 2c_2e^x + c_2xe^x \\ &= y' + c_2e^x\end{aligned}$$

$$y'' - 2y' + y = 0$$

1.4.4 7

a, d

1.4.5 9

b

1.4.6 11

b

1.4.7 13

$$y = ce^x$$

1.4.8 15

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^2 + y^2$$

1.4.9 17(a) $(-\infty, \infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 0)$ or $(0, \infty)$ **1.4.10 19** $x_0 = -1$ and $I = (-\infty, 0)$ or $x_0 = 2$ and $I = (0, \infty)$ **1.4.11 23**

$$y = x \sin x + x \cos x$$

$$y' = \sin x + x \cos x + \cos x - x \sin x$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'' &= \cos x + \cos x - x \sin x - \sin x - \sin x - x \cos x \\ &= 2 \cos x - 2 \sin x - x \sin x - x \cos x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'' + y &= 2 \cos x - 2 \sin x - x \sin x - x \cos x + x \sin x + x \cos x \\ &= 2 \cos x - 2 \sin x \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

1.4.12 25

$$y = \sin(\ln x)$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x} \cos(\ln x)$$

$$y'' = -\frac{1}{x^2} \cos(\ln x) - \frac{1}{x^2} \sin(\ln x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 y'' + x y' + y &= -\cos(\ln x) - \sin(\ln x) + \cos(\ln x) + \sin(\ln x) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

1.4.13 35

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) = 0 &= c_1 e^{-3(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)} + 4(0) \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \\
c_1 &= -c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(0) = 0 &= -3c_1 e^{-3(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)} + 4 \\
&= -3c_1 + c_2 + 4 \\
c_2 &= 3c_1 - 4
\end{aligned}$$

$$c_1 = -(3c_1 - 4) \Rightarrow c_1 = 1 \Rightarrow c_2 = -1$$

$$y = e^{-3x} - e^x + 4x$$

1.4.14 37

$$\begin{aligned}
y(1) = -2 &= c_1 e^{-3(1)} + c_2 e^{(1)} + 4(1) \\
&= c_1 e^{-3} + c_2 e + 4 \\
c_1 &= -e^3(c_2 e + 6)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(1) = 4 &= -3c_1 e^{-3(1)} + c_2 e^{(1)} + 4 \\
&= -3c_1 e^{-3} + c_2 e + 4 \\
c_2 e &= 3c_1 e^{-3}
\end{aligned}$$

$$c_1 = -e^3(3c_1 e^{-3} + 6) = -3c_1 - 6e^3 \Rightarrow c_1 = -\frac{3}{2}e^3 \Rightarrow c_2 = -\frac{9}{2}e^{-1}$$

$$y = -\frac{3}{2}e^{3(1-x)} - \frac{9}{2}e^{x-1} + 4x$$

1.4.15 41

$$y_0 = -3, y_1 = 0$$

1.4.16 43

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt}(mv) &= F - mg \\ \frac{d}{dt}\left(\lambda x \frac{dx}{dt}\right) &= F - \lambda xg \\ x \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + gx &= \frac{F}{\lambda} \\ x \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + 32x &= 5\end{aligned}$$

2 First-Order Differential Equations

2.1 Solution Curves Without a Solution

2.1.1 21

0 is stable, 3 is unstable

2.1.2 23

2 is semi-stable

2.1.3 25

-2 is unstable, 0 is semi-stable, 2 is stable

2.1.4 27

-1 is stable, 0 is unstable

2.1.5 39

$$P_0 < h/k$$

2.1.6 41

$$g - \frac{k}{m}v^2 = 0 \Rightarrow v = \sqrt{\frac{gm}{k}}$$

2.2 Separable Equations

2.2.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{dx} &= \sin 5x \\ y &= -\frac{1}{5} \cos 5x + c\end{aligned}$$

2.2.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
 dx + e^{3x} dy &= 0 \\
 e^{-3x} dx + dy &= 0 \\
 -\frac{1}{3}e^{-3x} + y &= c \\
 y &= \frac{1}{3}e^{-3x} + c
 \end{aligned}$$

2.2.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 x \frac{dy}{dx} &= 4y \\
 \frac{1}{4y} dy &= \frac{1}{x} dx \\
 \frac{1}{4} \ln |4y| &= \ln |x| + c \\
 \ln |4y| &= 4 \ln |x| + c \\
 4y &= e^{4 \ln |x| + c} \\
 &= c \left(e^{\ln |x|} \right)^4 \\
 y &= cx^4
 \end{aligned}$$

2.2.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} &= e^{3x+2y} \\
 &= e^{3x} e^{2y} \\
 e^{-2y} dy &= e^{3x} dx \\
 -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2y} &= \frac{1}{3}e^{3x} + c \\
 -3e^{-2y} &= 2e^{3x} + c
 \end{aligned}$$

2.2.5 9

$$y \ln x \frac{dx}{dy} = \left(\frac{y+1}{x} \right)^2$$

$$x^2 \ln x \, dx = \frac{(y+1)^2}{y} \, dy$$

$$x^3 \left(\frac{\ln x}{3} - \frac{1}{9} \right) = \frac{1}{2} y(y+4) + \ln y + c$$

$$\frac{1}{3} x^3 \ln x - \frac{1}{9} x^3 = \frac{1}{2} y^2 + 2y + \ln y + c$$

2.2.6 11

$$\csc y \, dx + \sec^2 x \, dy = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{\sin y} \, dx + \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} \, dy = 0$$

$$\cos^2 x \, dx + \sin y \, dy = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2} (1 + \cos 2x) \, dx + \sin y \, dy = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \left(x + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \right) - \cos y + c = 0$$

$$4 \cos y = 2x + \sin 2x + c$$

2.2.7 13

$$(e^y + 1)^2 e^{-y} \, dx + (e^x + 1)^3 e^{-x} \, dy = 0$$

$$\frac{e^x}{(e^x + 1)^3} \, dx + \frac{e^y}{(e^y + 1)^2} \, dy = 0$$

$$-\frac{1}{2(e^x + 1)^2} - \frac{1}{e^y + 1} = c$$

$$(e^x + 1)^{-2} + 2(e^y + 1)^{-1} = c$$

2.2.8 15

$$\frac{dS}{dr} = kS$$

$$\frac{1}{S} \, dS = k \, dr$$

$$\ln |S| = kr + c$$

$$S = c e^{kr}$$

2.2.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dP}{dt} &= P - P^2 \\ \frac{1}{P(1-P)} dP &= dt \\ \ln \frac{P}{1-P} &= t + c \\ \frac{P}{1-P} &= ce^t \\ P &= ce^t(1-P) \\ P &= \frac{ce^t}{1+ce^t}\end{aligned}$$

2.2.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{xy + 3x - y - 3}{xy - 2x + 4y - 8} \\ &= \frac{(x-1)(y+3)}{(x+4)(y-2)} \\ \frac{y-2}{y+3} dt &= \frac{x-1}{x+4} dx \\ y - 5 \ln |y+3| &= x - 5 \ln |x+4| + c \\ e^{y-5 \ln |y+3|} &= e^{x-5 \ln |x+4|+c} \\ \frac{e^y}{(y+3)^5} &= \frac{ce^x}{(x+4)^5} \\ c(x+4)^5 e^y &= (y+3)^5 e^x\end{aligned}$$

2.2.11 21

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{dx} &= x\sqrt{1-y^2} \\ (1-y^2)^{-1/2} dy &= x dx \\ \arcsin y &= \frac{1}{2}x^2 + c \\ y &= \sin \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 + c \right)\end{aligned}$$

2.2.12 23

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dx}{dt} &= 4(x^2 + 1) \\ \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} dx &= 4 dt \\ \arctan x &= 4t + c \\ x &= \tan(4t + c)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}x\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= 1 = \tan\left(4\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + c\right) \\ &= \tan(\pi + c) \\ c &= \arctan(1) - \pi \\ &= -\frac{3}{4}\pi\end{aligned}$$

$$x = \tan\left(4t - \frac{3}{4}\pi\right)$$

2.2.13 25

$$\begin{aligned}x^2 \frac{dy}{dx} &= y - xy \\ &= y(1 - x) \\ \frac{1}{y} dy &= \left(\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x}\right) dx \\ \ln |y| &= -\frac{1}{x} - \ln |x| + c \\ y &= e^{-\frac{1}{x} - \ln |x| + c} \\ &= \frac{c}{xe^{1/x}}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y(-1) &= -1 = \frac{c}{(-1)e^{1/(-1)}} \\ &= -ce \\ c &= e^{-1}\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{xe^{1+1/x}}$$

2.2.14 29

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} &= ye^{-x^2} \\
 \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx} &= e^{-x^2} \\
 \int_4^x \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dx'} dx' &= \int_4^x e^{-x'^2} dx' \\
 \ln |y|_4^x &= \int_4^x e^{-x'^2} dx' \\
 \ln |y(x)| - \ln |y(4)| &= \int_4^x e^{-x'^2} dx' \\
 \ln |y(x)| &= \ln |y(4)| + \int_4^x e^{-x'^2} dx' \\
 y(x) &= e^{\int_4^x e^{-x'^2} dx'}
 \end{aligned}$$

2.2.15 31

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{2x+1}{2y} \\
 2y \, dy &= (2x+1) \, dx \\
 y^2 &= x^2 + x + c \\
 y &= \pm \sqrt{x^2 + x + c} \\
 y(-2) &= -1 = -\sqrt{(-2)^2 + (-2) + c} \\
 &= -\sqrt{2+c} \\
 c &= -1 \\
 y &= -\sqrt{x^2 + x - 1} \\
 I &= \left(-\infty, -\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

2.2.16 33

$$e^y dx - e^{-x} dy = 0$$

$$e^x dx - e^{-y} dy = 0$$

$$e^x + e^{-y} = c$$

$$\ln |e^{-y}| = \ln |c - e^x|$$

$$y = -\ln |c - e^x|$$

$$y(0) = 0 = -\ln |c - e^{(0)}|$$

$$1 = c - 1$$

$$c = 2$$

$$y = -\ln |2 - e^x|$$

$$I = (-\infty, \ln 2)$$

2.3 Linear Equations

2.3.1 1

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 5y$$

$$\ln |y| = 5x + c$$

$$y = ce^{5x}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

2.3.2 3

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + y = e^{3x}$$

$$e^x \frac{dy}{dx} + e^x y = e^{4x}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^x y) = e^{4x}$$

$$e^x y = \frac{1}{4} e^{4x} + c$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4} e^{3x} + ce^{-x}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

2.3.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 y' + 3x^2y &= x^2 \\
 e^{x^3}y' + 3x^2e^{x^3}y &= e^{x^3}x^2 \\
 e^{x^3}y &= \frac{1}{3}e^{x^3} + c \\
 y &= \frac{1}{3} + ce^{-x^3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

2.3.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
 x^2y' + xy &= 1 \\
 y' + x^{-1}y &= x^{-2} \\
 e^{\ln x}y' + x^{-1}e^{\ln x}y &= e^{\ln x}x^{-2} \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{\ln x}y) &= x^{-1} \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(xy) &= x^{-1} \\
 xy &= \ln x + c \\
 y &= \frac{\ln x + c}{x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 x \frac{dy}{dx} - y &= x^2 \sin x \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} - x^{-1}y &= x \sin x \\
 e^{-\ln x} \frac{dy}{dx} - x^{-1}e^{-\ln x}y &= e^{-\ln x}x \sin x \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{-\ln x}y) &= \sin x \\
 x^{-1}y &= -\cos x + c \\
 y &= cx - x \cos x
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
 x \frac{dy}{dx} + 4y &= x^3 - x \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + 4x^{-1}y &= x^2 - 1 \\
 e^{4 \ln x} \frac{dy}{dx} + 4x^{-1}e^{4 \ln x}y &= e^{4 \ln x}(x^2 - 1) \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{4 \ln x}y) &= x^6 - x^4 \\
 x^4y &= \frac{1}{7}x^7 - \frac{1}{5}x^5 + c \\
 y &= \frac{1}{7}x^3 - \frac{1}{5}x^2 + cx^{-4}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
 x^2y' + x(x+2)y &= e^x \\
 y' + x^{-1}(x+2)y &= x^{-2}e^x \\
 e^{x+2 \ln x}y' + x^{-1}(x+2)e^{x+2 \ln x}y &= e^{x+2 \ln x}x^{-2}e^x \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^x x^2 y) &= e^{2x} \\
 e^x x^2 y &= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + c \\
 y &= \frac{e^x}{2x^2} + \frac{c}{e^x x^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
 y \, dx - 4(x + y^6) \, dy &= 0 \\
 y \frac{dx}{dy} - 4x - 4y^6 &= 0 \\
 \frac{dx}{dy} - \frac{4}{y}x &= 4y^5 \\
 e^{-4 \ln y} \frac{dx}{dy} - \frac{4}{y} e^{-4 \ln y} x &= 4e^{-4 \ln y} y^5 \\
 \frac{d}{dy} (e^{-4 \ln y} x) &= 4y \\
 y^{-4} x &= 2y^2 + c \\
 x &= 2y^6 + cy^4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
 \cos x \frac{dy}{dx} + (\sin x)y &= 1 \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + (\tan x)y &= \sec x \\
 e^{\ln(\sec x)} \frac{dy}{dx} + (\tan x)e^{\ln(\sec x)}y &= e^{\ln(\sec x)} \sec x \\
 \frac{d}{dx} (e^{\ln(\sec x)}y) &= \sec^2 x \\
 y \sec x &= \tan x + c \\
 y &= \sin x + c \cos x
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (-\pi/2, \pi/2)$$

2.3.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 (x+1)\frac{dy}{dx} + (x+2)y &= 2xe^{-x} \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{x+2}{x+1}y &= \frac{2xe^{-x}}{x+1} \\
 e^{x+\ln|x+1|}\frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{x+2}{x+1}e^{x+\ln|x+1|}y &= e^{x+\ln|x+1|}\frac{2xe^{-x}}{x+1} \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{x+\ln|x+1|}y) &= 2x \\
 e^x(x+1)y &= x^2 + c \\
 y &= \frac{x^2 + c}{e^x(x+1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (-1, \infty)$$

2.3.11 21

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dr}{d\theta} + r \sec \theta &= \cos \theta \\
 e^{\ln|\sec \theta + \tan \theta|}\frac{dr}{d\theta} + e^{\ln|\sec \theta + \tan \theta|}r \sec \theta &= e^{\ln|\sec \theta + \tan \theta|}\cos \theta \\
 \frac{d}{d\theta}(e^{\ln|\sec \theta + \tan \theta|}r) &= 1 + \sin \theta \\
 (\sec \theta + \tan \theta)r &= \theta - \cos \theta + c \\
 r &= \frac{\theta - \cos \theta + c}{\sec \theta + \tan \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (-\pi/2, \pi/2)$$

2.3.12 23

$$\begin{aligned}
 x\frac{dy}{dx} + (3x+1)y &= e^{-3x} \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + (3+x^{-1})y &= e^{-3x}x^{-1} \\
 e^{3x+\ln|x|}\frac{dy}{dx} + (3+x^{-1})e^{3x+\ln|x|}y &= 1 \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{3x+\ln|x|}y) &= 1 \\
 e^{3x}xy &= x + c \\
 y &= \frac{x+c}{e^{3x}x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.13 25

$$\begin{aligned}
 xy' + y &= e^x \\
 y' + x^{-1}y &= e^x x^{-1} \\
 e^{\ln|x|}y' + x^{-1}e^{\ln|x|}y &= e^x \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^{\ln|x|}y) &= e^x \\
 xy &= e^x + c \\
 y &= \frac{e^x + c}{x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y(1) &= 2 = \frac{e^{(1)} + c}{(1)} \\
 c &= 2 - e
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{e^x + 2 - e}{x}$$

$$I = (0, \infty)$$

2.3.14 27

$$\begin{aligned}
 L \frac{di}{dt} + Ri &= E \\
 \frac{di}{dt} + \frac{R}{L}i &= \frac{E}{L} \\
 e^{Rt/L} \frac{di}{dt} + \frac{R}{L}e^{Rt/L}i &= \frac{E}{L}e^{Rt/L} \\
 \frac{d}{dt}(e^{Rt/L}i) &= \frac{E}{L}e^{Rt/L} \\
 e^{Rt/L}i &= \frac{E}{R}e^{Rt/L} + c \\
 i &= \frac{E}{R} + ce^{-Rt/L}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 i(0) = i_0 &= \frac{E}{R} + ce^{-R(0)/L} \\
 &= \frac{E}{R} + c \\
 c &= i_0 - \frac{E}{R}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$i = \frac{E}{R} + \left(i_0 - \frac{E}{R}\right) e^{-Rt/L}$$

$$I = (-\infty, \infty)$$

2.3.15 53

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dE}{dt} &= -\frac{1}{RC}E \\ \frac{1}{E} \frac{dE}{dt} &= -\frac{1}{RC} \\ \ln|E| &= -\frac{1}{RC}t + c \\ E &= ce^{-t/RC}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}E(4) &= E_0 = ce^{-(4)/RC} \\ c &= E_0 e^{4/RC}\end{aligned}$$

$$E = E_0 e^{(4-t)/RC}$$

2.4 Exact Equations

2.4.1 1

$$f(x, y) = x^2 - x + g(y)$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = g'(y) = 3y + 7$$

$$g(y) = \frac{3}{2}y^2 + 7y$$

$$x^2 - x + \frac{3}{2}y^2 + 7y = c$$

2.4.2 3

$$f(x, y) = \frac{5}{2}x^2 + 4xy + g(y)$$

$$4x + g'(y) = 4x - 8y^3 \Rightarrow g'(y) = -8y^3$$

$$g(y) = -2y^4$$

$$\frac{5}{2}x^2 + 4xy - 2y^4 = c$$

2.4.3 5

$$f(x, y) = x^2y^2 - 3x + g(y)$$

$$2x^2y + g'(y) = 2x^2y + 4 \Rightarrow g'(y) = 4$$

$$g(y) = 4y$$

$$x^2y^2 - 3x + 4y = c$$

2.4.4 7

Not exact

2.4.5 9

$$f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - xy^3 - y^2 \cos x + g(y)$$

$$-3xy^2 - 2y \cos x + g'(y) = -3xy^2 - 2y \cos x \Rightarrow g'(y) = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{2}x^2 - xy^3 - y^2 \cos x = c$$

2.4.6 11

Not exact

2.4.7 13

$$f(x, y) = xy + g(x)$$

$$y + g'(x) = -2xe^x + y - 6x^2 \Rightarrow g'(x) = -2xe^x - 6x^2$$

$$g(x) = -2e^x(x - 1) - 2x^3$$

$$xy - 2e^x(x - 1) - 2x^3 = c$$

2.4.8 21

$$f(x, y) = \frac{1}{3}(x + y)^3 + g(y)$$

$$(x + y)^2 + g'(y) = 2xy + x^2 - 1 \Rightarrow g'(y) = -y^2 - 1$$

$$g(y) = -\frac{1}{3}y^3 - y$$

$$\frac{1}{3}(x + y)^3 - \frac{1}{3}y^3 - y = c$$

$$\frac{1}{3}(1 + 1)^3 - \frac{1}{3}1^3 - 1 = c \Rightarrow c = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - 3y = 4$$

2.4.9 23

$$f(x, y) = 4ty + t^2 - 5t + g(y)$$

$$4t + g'(y) = 6y + 4t - 1 \Rightarrow g'(y) = 6y - 1$$

$$g(y) = 3y^2 - y$$

$$4ty + t^2 - 5t + 3y^2 - y = c$$

$$4(-1)(2) + (-1)^2 - 5(-1) + 3(2)^2 - (2) = c \Rightarrow c = 8$$

$$4ty + t^2 - 5t + 3y^2 - y = 8$$

2.4.10 27

$$3y^2 + 4kxy^3 = 3y^2 + 40xy^3 \Rightarrow k = 10$$

2.4.11 31

$$M_y = 4y$$

$$N_x = 2y$$

$$\frac{M_y - N_x}{N} = \frac{4y - 2y}{2xy} = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\mu(x) = e^{\ln x} = x$$

$$(2xy^2 + 3x^2) dx + 2x^2y dy = 0$$

$$f(x, y) = x^2y^2 + x^3 + g(y)$$

$$2x^2y + g'(y) = 2x^2y \Rightarrow g'(y) = 0$$

$$x^2y^2 + x^3 = c$$

2.4.12 33

$$M_y = 6x$$

$$N_x = 18x$$

$$\frac{M_y - N_x}{N} = \frac{6x - 18x}{4y + 9x^2}$$

$$\frac{N_x - M_y}{M} = \frac{18x - 6x}{6xy} = \frac{2}{y}$$

$$\mu(y) = e^{2 \ln y} = y^2$$

$$6xy^3 dx + (4y^3 + 9x^2y^2) dy = 0$$

$$f(x, y) = 3x^2y^3 + g(y)$$

$$9x^2y^2 + g'(y) = 4y^3 + 9x^2y^2 \Rightarrow g'(y) = 4y^3$$

$$g(y) = y^4$$

$$3x^2y^3 + y^4 = c$$

2.4.13 37

$$M_y = 0$$

$$N_x = 2xy$$

$$\frac{N_x - M_y}{M} = \frac{2xy - 0}{x} = 2y$$

$$\mu(y) = e^{y^2}$$

$$e^{y^2} x \, dx + e^{y^2} (x^2 y + 4y) \, dy = 0$$

$$f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} e^{y^2} x^2 + g(y)$$

$$y e^{y^2} x^2 + g'(y) = e^{y^2} (x^2 y + 4y) \Rightarrow g'(y) = 4e^{y^2} y$$

$$g(y) = 2e^{y^2}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} e^{y^2} x^2 + 2e^{y^2} = c$$

$$\frac{1}{2} e^{(0)^2} (4)^2 + 2e^{(0)^2} = c \Rightarrow c = 10$$

$$\frac{1}{2} e^{y^2} x^2 + 2e^{y^2} = 10$$

2.4.14 39

(c)

$$(0)^3 + 2(0)^2(-2) + (-2)^2 = c \Rightarrow c = 4$$

$$y^2 + 2x^2 y + x^3 - 4 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \frac{-(2x^2) \pm \sqrt{(2x^2)^2 - 4(1)(x^3 - 4)}}{2(1)} \\ &= \frac{-2x^2 \pm \sqrt{4x^4 - 4(x^3 - 4)}}{2} \\ &= -x^2 \pm \sqrt{x^4 - x^3 + 4} \end{aligned}$$

2.4.15 45

(a)

$$xv \frac{dv}{dx} + v^2 = 32x \Rightarrow xv \, dv + (v^2 - 32x) \, dx = 0$$

$$M_x = v$$

$$N_v = 2v$$

$$\frac{M_x - N_v}{N} = \frac{v - 2v}{v^2 - 32x}$$

$$\frac{N_v - M_x}{M} = \frac{2v - v}{xv} = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\mu(x) = e^{\ln x} = x$$

$$x^2 v \, dv + (xv^2 - 32x^2) \, dx = 0$$

$$f(x, v) = \frac{1}{2}x^2v^2 + g(x)$$

$$xv^2 + g'(x) = xv^2 - 32x^2 \Rightarrow g'(x) = -32x^2$$

$$g(x) = -\frac{32}{3}x^3$$

$$\frac{1}{2}(3)^2(0)^2 - \frac{32}{3}(3)^3 = c \Rightarrow c = -288$$

$$\frac{1}{2}x^2v^2 - \frac{32}{3}x^3 = -288 \Rightarrow v = 8\sqrt{\frac{x}{3} - \frac{9}{x^2}}$$

(b) $v = 12.7 \text{ ft/s}$

2.5 Solutions by Substitution

2.5.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}(x - y) dx + x dy &= 0 \\(x - ux) dx + x(u dx + x du) &= 0 \\x dx + x^2 du &= 0 \\x^{-1} dx + du &= 0 \\\ln |x| + u &= c \\\ln |x| + \frac{y}{x} &= c \\y &= cx - x \ln |x|\end{aligned}$$

2.5.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}x dx + (y - 2x) dy &= 0 \\vy(v dy + y dv) + (y - 2vy) dy &= 0 \\(v^2 y + y - 2vy) dy + vy^2 dv &= 0 \\y(v^2 - 2v + 1) dy + vy^2 dv &= 0 \\(v - 1)^2 dy + vy dv &= 0 \\\frac{1}{y} dy + \frac{v}{(v - 1)^2} dv &= 0 \\\ln |y| + \frac{1}{1 - v} + \ln |v - 1| &= c \\\ln |y| + \frac{1}{1 - x/y} + \ln \left| \frac{x}{y} - 1 \right| &= c \\\ln |x - y| + \frac{y}{y - x} &= c \\(y - x) \ln |x - y| + y &= c(y - x) \\(x - y) \ln |x - y| &= y + c(x - y)\end{aligned}$$

2.5.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 (y^2 + yx) dx - x^2 dy &= 0 \\
 ((ux)^2 + ux^2) dx - x^2(u dx + x du) &= 0 \\
 u^2 x^2 dx - x^3 du &= 0 \\
 \frac{1}{x} dx - \frac{1}{u^2} du &= 0 \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{1}{u} &= c \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{x}{y} &= c \\
 y &= \frac{x}{c - \ln |x|}
 \end{aligned}$$

2.5.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{y - x}{y + x} \\
 (y + x) dy + (x - y) dx &= 0 \\
 (ux + x)(u dx + x du) + (x - ux) dx &= 0 \\
 (u^2 x + x) dx + (ux^2 + x^2) du &= 0 \\
 x(u^2 + 1) dx + x^2(u + 1) du &= 0 \\
 \frac{1}{x} dx + \frac{u + 1}{u^2 + 1} du &= 0 \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{1}{2} \ln |u^2 + 1| + \arctan u &= c \\
 \ln |x^2 + y^2| + 2 \arctan \frac{y}{x} &= c
 \end{aligned}$$

2.5.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 -y \, dx + (x + \sqrt{xy}) \, dy &= 0 \\
 -ux \, dx + (x + \sqrt{ux^2})(u \, dx + x \, du) &= 0 \\
 u\sqrt{ux^2} \, dx + (x^2 + x\sqrt{ux^2}) \, du &= 0 \\
 u^{3/2}x \, dx + x^2(1 + \sqrt{u}) \, du &= 0 \\
 \frac{1}{x} \, dx + \frac{1 + \sqrt{u}}{u^{3/2}} \, du &= 0 \\
 \frac{1}{x} \, dx + (u^{-3/2} + u^{-1}) \, du &= 0 \\
 \ln |x| - 2u^{-1/2} + \ln |u| &= c \\
 \ln |x| - 2(y/x)^{-1/2} + \ln |y/x| &= c \\
 \ln |y| - 2\sqrt{\frac{x}{y}} &= c \\
 4\frac{x}{y} &= (\ln |y| - c)^2 \\
 4x &= y(\ln |y| - c)^2
 \end{aligned}$$

2.5.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
 xy^2 \frac{dy}{dx} &= y^3 - x^3 \\
 xy^2 \, dy + (x^3 - y^3) \, dx &= 0 \\
 x(ux)^2(u \, dx + x \, du) + (x^3 - (ux)^3) \, dx &= 0 \\
 x^3 \, dx + u^2 x^4 \, du &= 0 \\
 x^{-1} \, dx + u^2 \, du &= 0 \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{1}{3} u^3 &= c \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^3 &= c \\
 \ln |1| + \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{2}{1}\right)^3 = c \Rightarrow c &= \frac{8}{3} + \ln 1 \\
 \ln |x| + \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^3 &= \frac{8}{3} \\
 y^3 + 3x^3 \ln |x| &= 8x^3
 \end{aligned}$$

2.5.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
 (x + ye^{y/x}) dx - xe^{y/x} dy &= 0 \\
 (x + uxe^u) dx - xe^u(u dx + x du) &= 0 \\
 x dx - x^2 e^u du &= 0 \\
 x^{-1} dx - e^u du &= 0 \\
 \ln |x| - e^u &= c \\
 \ln |x| - e^{y/x} &= c
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\ln |1| - e^{0/1} = c \Rightarrow c = -1$$

$$\ln |x| = e^{y/x} - 1$$

2.5.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
 x \frac{dy}{dx} + y &= \frac{1}{y^2} \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + x^{-1}y &= x^{-1}y^{-2} \\
 u = y^{1-n} = y^3 \Rightarrow y &= u^{1/3} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{3}u^{-2/3} \frac{du}{dx}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{1}{3}u^{-2/3} \frac{du}{dx} + x^{-1}u^{1/3} &= x^{-1}u^{-2/3} \\
 \frac{du}{dx} + 3x^{-1}u &= 3x^{-1} \\
 e^{3 \ln |x|} \frac{du}{dx} + 3x^{-1}e^{3 \ln |x|}u &= 3x^2 \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(x^3u) &= 3x^2 \\
 x^3u &= x^3 + c \\
 y^3 &= 1 + cx^{-3}
 \end{aligned}$$

2.5.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} &= y(xy^3 - 1) \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + y &= xy^4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$u = y^{1-n} = y^{-3} \Rightarrow y = u^{-1/3} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{3}u^{-4/3}\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$-\frac{1}{3}u^{-4/3}\frac{du}{dx} + u^{-1/3} = xu^{-4/3}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} - 3u = -3x$$

$$e^{-3x}\frac{du}{dx} - 3e^{-3x}u = -3e^{-3x}x$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}(e^{-3x}u) = -3e^{-3x}x$$

$$e^{-3x}u = e^{-3x}x + \frac{1}{3}e^{-3x} + c$$

$$u = x + \frac{1}{3} + ce^{3x}$$

$$y^{-3} = x + \frac{1}{3} + ce^{3x}$$

2.5.10 21

$$x^2\frac{dy}{dx} - 2xy = 3y^4$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} - 2x^{-1}y = 3x^{-2}y^4$$

$$u = y^{1-n} = y^{-3} \Rightarrow y = u^{-1/3} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{3}u^{-4/3}\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$-\frac{1}{3}u^{-4/3}\frac{du}{dx} - 2x^{-1}u^{-1/3} = 3x^{-2}u^{-4/3}$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} + 6x^{-1}u = -9x^{-2}$$

$$e^{6\ln|x|}\frac{du}{dx} + 6x^{-1}e^{6\ln|x|}u = -9e^{6\ln|x|}x^{-2}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x^6u) = -9x^4$$

$$x^6u = -\frac{9}{5}x^5 + c$$

$$u = -\frac{9}{5}x^{-1} + cx^{-6}$$

$$y^{-3} = -\frac{9}{5}x^{-1} + cx^{-6}$$

$$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{-3} = -\frac{9}{5}(1)^{-1} + c(1)^{-6} \Rightarrow c = \frac{49}{5}$$

$$y^{-3} = -\frac{9}{5}x^{-1} + \frac{49}{5}x^{-6}$$

2.5.11 23

Let $u = x + y + 1$ so $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 + \frac{dy}{dx}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{du}{dx} - 1 &= u^2 \\ \frac{1}{u^2 + 1} du &= dx \\ \arctan u &= x + c \\ \arctan(x + y + 1) &= x + c \\ x + y + 1 &= \tan(x + c) \\ y &= -x - 1 + \tan(x + c)\end{aligned}$$

2.5.12 25

Let $u = x + y$ so $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 + \frac{dy}{dx}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{du}{dx} - 1 &= \tan^2 u \\ \frac{1}{1 + \tan^2 u} du &= dx \\ \frac{1}{2}(u + \sin u \cos u) &= x + c \\ x + y + \sin(x + y) \cos(x + y) &= 2(x + c) \\ x + y + \frac{1}{2} \sin(2(x + y)) &= 2(x + c) \\ 2x + 2y + \sin(2(x + y)) &= 4(x + c) \\ 2y - 2x + \sin(2(x + y)) &= c\end{aligned}$$

2.5.13 35

(a) Let $y = y_1 + u$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy_1}{dx} + \frac{du}{dx}$ but $\frac{dy_1}{dx} = P(x) + Q(x)y_1 + R(x)y_1^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dy}{dx} &= P(x) + Q(x)y + R(x)y^2 \\
P(x) + Q(x)y_1 + R(x)y_1^2 + \frac{du}{dx} &= P(x) + Q(x)(y_1 + u) + R(x)(y_1 + u)^2 \\
\frac{du}{dx} &= Q(x)u + R(x)(2y_1u + u^2) \\
\frac{du}{dx} - (Q(x) + 2R(x)y_1)u &= R(x)u^2
\end{aligned}$$

(b) Let $y = 2x^{-1} + u$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2x^{-2} + \frac{du}{dx}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}
-\frac{2}{x^2} + \frac{du}{dx} &= -\frac{4}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x} \left(\frac{2}{x} + u \right) + \left(\frac{2}{x} + u \right)^2 \\
\frac{du}{dx} &= \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{4}{x^2} - \frac{2}{x^2} - \frac{u}{x} + \frac{4}{x^2} + \frac{4u}{x} + u^2 \\
\frac{du}{dx} - \frac{3}{x}u &= u^2
\end{aligned}$$

Let $v = u^{1-n} = u^{-1}$ so $u = v^{-1}$ and $\frac{du}{dx} = -v^{-2} \frac{dv}{dx}$

$$\begin{aligned}
-v^{-2} \frac{dv}{dx} - \frac{3}{x}v^{-1} &= v^{-2} \\
\frac{dv}{dx} + \frac{3}{x}v &= -1 \\
e^{3 \ln |x|} \frac{dv}{dx} + \frac{3}{x}e^{3 \ln |x|}v &= -e^{3 \ln |x|} \\
\frac{d}{dt}(x^3v) &= -x^3 \\
x^3v &= -\frac{1}{4}x^4 + c \\
\frac{1}{y - y_1} &= -\frac{1}{4}x + cx^{-3} \\
y &= y_1 + \left(-\frac{1}{4}x + cx^{-3} \right)^{-1} \\
&= \frac{2}{x} + \left(-\frac{1}{4}x + cx^{-3} \right)^{-1}
\end{aligned}$$

2.5.14 37

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dP}{dt} &= P(a - bP) \\
\frac{dP}{dt} - aP &= -bP^2
\end{aligned}$$

Let $u = P^{1-n} = P^{-1}$ so $P = u^{-1}$ and $\frac{dP}{dt} = -u^{-2} \frac{du}{dt}$

$$-u^{-2} \frac{du}{dt} - au^{-1} = -bu^{-2}$$

$$\frac{du}{dt} + au = b$$

$$e^{at} \frac{du}{dt} + ae^{at}u = be^{at}$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}(e^{at}u) = be^{at}$$

$$e^{at}u = \frac{b}{a}e^{at} + c$$

$$P^{-1} = \frac{b}{a} + ce^{-at}$$

$$= \frac{b + ce^{-at}}{a}$$

$$P = \frac{a}{b + ce^{-at}}$$

2.6 A Numerical Method

2.6.1 1

$x_0 = 1$	$y_0 = 5$
$x_1 = 1.1$	$y_1 = y_0 + hf(x_0, y_0) = 3.8000$
$x_2 = 1.2$	$y_2 = y_1 + hf(x_1, y_1) = 2.9800$

$x_0 = 1$	$y_0 = 5$
$x_1 = 1.05$	$y_1 = y_0 + hf(x_0, y_0) = 4.4000$
$x_2 = 1.1$	$y_2 = y_1 + hf(x_1, y_1) = 3.8950$
$x_3 = 1.15$	$y_3 = y_2 + hf(x_2, y_2) = 3.4708$
$x_4 = 1.2$	$y_4 = y_3 + hf(x_3, y_3) = 3.1152$

2.7 Linear Models

2.7.1 1

$$P(t) = P_0 e^{kt}$$

$$P(5) = 2P_0 = P_0 e^{5k} \Rightarrow k = \frac{\ln 2}{5} = 0.139$$

$$P(t) = P_0 e^{0.139t}$$

$$3P_0 = P_0 e^{0.139t} \Rightarrow t = 7.9 \text{ years}$$

$$4P_0 = P_0 e^{0.139t} \Rightarrow t = 10 \text{ years}$$

2.7.2 5

$$A(t) = A_0 e^{kt}$$

$$A(3.3) = \frac{1}{2}A_0 = A_0 e^{3.3k} \Rightarrow k = -0.21$$

$$0.1A_0 = A_0 e^{-0.21t} \Rightarrow t = 11 \text{ hours}$$

2.7.3 9

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = kI \Rightarrow I(t) = ce^{kt}$$

$$I(3) = 0.25I_0 = I_0 e^{3k} \Rightarrow k = -0.462$$

$$I(15) = I_0 e^{-0.462(15)} = 0.001I_0$$

2.7.4 11

$$0.145A_0 = A_0 e^{-0.00012097t} \Rightarrow t = 15\,963 \text{ years}$$

2.7.5 13

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dT}{dt} &= k(T - T_m) \\ \frac{1}{T - T_m} \frac{dT}{dt} &= k \\ \ln(T - T_m) &= kt + c \\ T - T_m &= ce^{kt} \\ T &= T_m + ce^{kt} \\ &= 10 + 60e^{kt}\end{aligned}$$

$$T(0.5) = 50 = 10 + 60e^{0.5k} \Rightarrow k = -0.811$$

$$T(1) = 36.7$$

$$15 = 10 + 60e^{-0.811t} \Rightarrow t = 3.06 \text{ min}$$

2.7.6 21

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dA}{dt} &= 4 - \frac{A}{50} \\ \frac{dA}{dt} + \frac{A}{50} &= 4 \\ \frac{d}{dt}(e^{t/50}A) &= 4e^{t/50} \\ e^{t/50}A &= 200e^{t/50} + c \\ A &= 200 + ce^{-t/50}\end{aligned}$$

$$A(0) = 30 = 200 + ce^{-(0)/50} \Rightarrow c = -170$$

$$A(t) = 200 - 170e^{-t/50}$$

2.7.7 25

$$V(t) = 500 - 5t$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dA}{dt} &= 10 - \frac{10}{500 - 5t}A \\ \frac{dA}{dt} + \frac{10}{500 - 5t}A &= 10 \\ \frac{dA}{dt} - 2\frac{-5}{500 - 5t}A &= 10 \\ e^{-2 \ln(500-5t)} \frac{dA}{dt} - 2\frac{-5}{500 - 5t}e^{-2 \ln(500-5t)}A &= e^{-2 \ln(500-5t)}10 \\ \frac{d}{dt}(A(500 - 5t)^{-2}) &= 10(500 - 5t)^{-2} \\ A(500 - 5t)^{-2} &= \frac{2}{500 - 5t} + c \\ A &= 2(500 - 5t) + c(500 - 5t)^2 \\ &= 1000 - 10t + c(500 - 5t)^2\end{aligned}$$

$$A(0) = 0 \Rightarrow c = -0.004$$

$$A(t) = 1000 - 10t - 0.004(500 - 5t)^2 = 1000 - 10t - \frac{1}{10}(100 - t)^2$$

The tank is empty at $t = 100$

2.7.8 29

$$i(t) = \frac{3}{5} - \frac{3}{5}e^{-500t}$$

$$i \rightarrow \frac{3}{5} \text{ as } t \rightarrow \infty$$

2.7.9 33

$$i(t) = \begin{cases} 60(1 - e^{-t/10}), & 0 \leq t \leq 20 \\ 383e^{-t/10}, & t > 20 \end{cases}$$

2.7.10 35

(a)

$$m \frac{dv}{dt} = mg - kv$$

$$\frac{dv}{dt} + \frac{k}{m}v = g$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}(e^{kt/m}v) = e^{kt/m}g$$

$$e^{kt/m}v = \frac{gm}{k}e^{kt/m} + c$$

$$v = \frac{gm}{k} + ce^{-kt/m}$$

$$v(0) = v_0 = \frac{gm}{k} + ce^{-k(0)/m} \Rightarrow c = v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}$$

$$v(t) = \frac{gm}{k} + \left(v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right)e^{-kt/m}$$

(b)

$$v_t = \frac{gm}{k}$$

(c)

$$s(t) = \frac{gm}{k}t - \frac{m}{k}\left(v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right)e^{-kt/m} + c$$

$$s(0) = 0 = -\frac{m}{k}\left(v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right) + c \Rightarrow c = \frac{m}{k}\left(v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} s(t) &= \frac{m}{k}\left(gt - \left(v_0 + \frac{gm}{k}\right)e^{-kt/m} + v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right) \\ &= \frac{m}{k}\left(gt + \left(v_0 - \frac{gm}{k}\right)\left(1 - e^{-kt/m}\right)\right) \end{aligned}$$

2.7.11 41

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dP}{dt} &= k_1P - k_2P \\ &= (k_1 - k_2)P \\ P &= ce^{(k_1 - k_2)t}\end{aligned}$$

2.7.12 43(a) $x = r/k$ **2.8 Nonlinear Models****2.8.1 1**(a) $N = 2000$

(b)

$$N = \frac{1}{0.0005 + (1 - 0.0005)e^{-t}}$$

$$N(10) = 1834$$

2.8.2 3

$$P = 1.0 \times 10^6$$

$$P = \frac{500}{0.0005 + (0.1 - 0.0005)e^{-0.1t}}$$

$$500000 = \frac{500}{0.0005 + (0.1 - 0.0005)e^{-0.1t}}$$

$$500000(0.0005 + (0.1 - 0.0005)e^{-0.1t}) = 500$$

$$e^{-0.1t} = \frac{0.001 - 0.0005}{0.1 - 0.0005}$$

$$t = 52.9 \text{ months}$$

2.8.3 11

29.3 g; 60 g; 0 g; 30 g

2.8.4 13

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{2gh} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{h}} \frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{2g} \\ 2\sqrt{h} &= -\frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{2g}t + c \\ \sqrt{h} &= c - \frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{\frac{g}{2}}t \\ h &= \left(c - \frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{\frac{g}{2}}t\right)^2\end{aligned}$$

$$h(0) = H = c^2 \Rightarrow c = \sqrt{H}$$

$$h = \left(\sqrt{H} - \frac{A_h}{A_w} \sqrt{\frac{g}{2}}t\right)^2 = \left(\sqrt{H} - 4\frac{A_h}{A_w}t\right)^2$$

Interval of definition is $[0, \frac{A_w \sqrt{H}}{4A_h}]$

(b) 1821 s = 30 min

2.8.5 15

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{5}{6h^{3/2}} \\ h^{3/2} \frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{5}{6} \\ \frac{2}{5}h^{5/2} &= -\frac{5}{6}t + c \\ h &= \left(c - \frac{25}{12}t\right)^{2/5}\end{aligned}$$

$$h(0) = H = c^{2/5} \Rightarrow c = H^{5/2}$$

$$h = \left(H^{5/2} - \frac{25}{12}t\right)^{2/5}$$

$$0 = \left(H^{5/2} - \frac{25}{12}t\right)^{2/5} \Rightarrow t = \frac{12}{25}H^{5/2} = 858 \text{ s}$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(h) &= \pi r^2 \frac{h}{3} \\
 &= \pi \left(h \tan \frac{\pi}{6} \right)^2 \frac{h}{3} \\
 &= \pi \left(\frac{h}{\sqrt{3}} \right)^2 \frac{h}{3} \\
 &= \frac{1}{9} \pi h^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dV}{dt} &= -cA_h \sqrt{2gh} \\
 \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{1}{9} \pi h^3 \right) &= -cA_h \sqrt{2gh} \\
 \frac{1}{3} \pi h^2 \frac{dh}{dt} &= -cA_h \sqrt{2gh} \\
 h^{3/2} \frac{dh}{dt} &= -\frac{24}{\pi} cA_h \\
 \frac{2}{5} h^{5/2} &= c_1 - \frac{24}{\pi} cA_h t \\
 h &= \left(c_1 - \frac{60}{\pi} cA_h t \right)^{2/5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$h(0) = H = c_1^{2/5} \Rightarrow c_1 = H^{5/2}$$

$$h = \left(H^{5/2} - \frac{60}{\pi} cA_h t \right)^{2/5}$$

$$0 = \left(H^{5/2} - \frac{60}{\pi} cA_h t \right)^{2/5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 t &= \frac{\pi H^{5/2}}{60 cA_h} \\
 &= 243 \text{ s}
 \end{aligned}$$

2.8.6 17

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
 m \frac{dv}{dt} &= mg - kv^2 \\
 \frac{m}{mg - kv^2} \frac{dv}{dt} &= 1 \\
 \sqrt{\frac{m}{gk}} \operatorname{arctanh} \left(\sqrt{\frac{k}{gm}} v \right) &= t + c_1 \\
 v &= \sqrt{\frac{gm}{k}} \tanh \left(\sqrt{\frac{gk}{m}} (t + c_1) \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 v(0) = v_0 &= \sqrt{\frac{gm}{k}} \tanh c_1 \\
 c_1 &= \operatorname{arctanh} \sqrt{\frac{k}{gm}} v_0
 \end{aligned}$$

(b) $v_t = \sqrt{gm/k}$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}
 s &= \frac{m}{k} \ln \cosh \left(\sqrt{\frac{gk}{m}} t + c_1 \right) + c_2 \\
 c_2 &= -\frac{m}{k} \ln \cosh c_1
 \end{aligned}$$

2.8.7 21

(a) $W = 0, W = 2$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dW}{dt} &= W\sqrt{4-2W} \\
 \frac{1}{W\sqrt{4-2W}} \frac{dW}{dt} &= 1 \\
 -\operatorname{arctanh} \left(\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{4-2W} \right) &= t + c \\
 \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{4-2W} &= \tanh(c-t) \\
 W &= 2 - 2 \tanh^2(c-t) \\
 &= 2(1 - \tanh^2(c-t)) \\
 &= 2 \operatorname{sech}^2(c-t)
 \end{aligned}$$

2.9 Modeling with Systems of First-Order DEs

2.9.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dx}{dt} &= -\lambda_1 x \\ \ln |x| &= -\lambda_1 t + c_1 \\ x &= c_1 e^{-\lambda_1 t}\end{aligned}$$

$$x(0) = x_0 = c_1 e^{-\lambda_1(0)} \Rightarrow c_1 = x_0$$

$$x = x_0 e^{-\lambda_1 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dy}{dt} &= \lambda_1 x - \lambda_2 y \\ &= \lambda_1 x_0 e^{-\lambda_1 t} - \lambda_2 y \\ \frac{dy}{dt} + \lambda_2 y &= \lambda_1 x_0 e^{-\lambda_1 t} \\ \frac{d}{dt}(e^{\lambda_2 t} y) &= \lambda_1 x_0 e^{(\lambda_2 - \lambda_1)t} \\ e^{\lambda_2 t} y &= \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 e^{(\lambda_2 - \lambda_1)t} + c_2 \\ y &= \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 e^{-\lambda_1 t} + c_2 e^{-\lambda_2 t}\end{aligned}$$

$$y(0) = 0 = \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 e^{-\lambda_1(0)} + c_2 e^{-\lambda_2(0)} \Rightarrow c_2 = -\frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0$$

$$y = \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 (e^{-\lambda_1 t} - e^{-\lambda_2 t})$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dz}{dt} &= \lambda_2 y \\ &= \frac{\lambda_1 \lambda_2}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 (e^{-\lambda_1 t} - e^{-\lambda_2 t}) \\ z &= \frac{\lambda_1 \lambda_2}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 \left(-\frac{1}{\lambda_1} e^{-\lambda_1 t} + \frac{1}{\lambda_2} e^{-\lambda_2 t} \right) + c_3 \\ &= \frac{\lambda_1 e^{-\lambda_2 t} - \lambda_2 e^{-\lambda_1 t}}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 + c_3\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
z(0) = 0 &= \frac{\lambda_1 e^{-\lambda_2(0)} - \lambda_2 e^{-\lambda_1(0)}}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 + c_3 \\
&= \frac{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0 + c_3 \\
c_3 &= x_0
\end{aligned}$$

$$z = \frac{\lambda_1(e^{-\lambda_2 t} - 1) + \lambda_2(1 - e^{-\lambda_1 t})}{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1} x_0$$

2.9.2 3

5 days, 20 days, 147 days

2.9.3 5

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dP}{dt} &= -(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)P \\
P &= ce^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t}
\end{aligned}$$

$$P(0) = P_0 = ce^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)(0)} \Rightarrow c = P_0$$

$$P = P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t}$$

(b)

$$\frac{1}{2}P_0 = P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t} \Rightarrow t = \frac{\ln 1/2}{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)} = 1.25 \times 10^9 \text{ years}$$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dA}{dt} &= \lambda_A P \\
&= \lambda_A P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t} \\
A &= -\frac{\lambda_A}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t} + c
\end{aligned}$$

$$A(0) = 0 = -\frac{\lambda_A}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)(0)} + c \Rightarrow c = \frac{\lambda_A}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0$$

$$A = \frac{\lambda_A}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 (1 - e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t})$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dC}{dt} &= \lambda_C P \\
&= \lambda_C P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t} \\
C &= -\frac{\lambda_C}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t} + c
\end{aligned}$$

$$C(0) = 0 = -\frac{\lambda_C}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)(0)} + c \Rightarrow c = \frac{\lambda_C}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0$$

$$C = \frac{\lambda_C}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} P_0 (1 - e^{-(\lambda_A + \lambda_C)t})$$

(d)

$$\frac{\lambda_A}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} = 10.5\%$$

$$\frac{\lambda_C}{\lambda_A + \lambda_C} = 89.5\%$$

2.9.4 7

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = 6 - \frac{2}{25}x_1 + \frac{1}{50}x_2$$

$$\frac{dx_2}{dt} = \frac{2}{25}x_1 - \frac{2}{25}x_2$$

2.9.5 9

(a)

$$V_1 = 100 + t$$

$$V_2 = 100 - t$$

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = \frac{3}{100 - t}x_2 - \frac{2}{100 + t}x_1$$

$$\frac{dx_2}{dt} = \frac{2}{100 + t}x_1 - \frac{3}{100 - t}x_2$$

(b)

$$\frac{dx_1}{dt} = -\frac{dx_2}{dt}$$

This makes sense because it's a closed system. Salt is moving from tank B to tank A.

$$x_1 = c - x_2$$

$$x_1(0) = c - x_2(0) \Rightarrow 100 = c - 50 \Rightarrow c = 150$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dx_2}{dt} &= \frac{2}{100+t}(150 - x_2) - \frac{3}{100-t}x_2 \\ &= \frac{300}{100+t} - \frac{2}{100+t}x_2 - \frac{3}{100-t}x_2 \\ \frac{dx_2}{dt} + \left(\frac{2}{100+t} + \frac{3}{100-t} \right) x_2 &= \frac{300}{100+t} \\ \frac{d}{dt} (e^{2 \ln |100+t| - 3 \ln |100-t|} x_2) &= \frac{300}{100+t} e^{2 \ln |100+t| - 3 \ln |100-t|} \\ \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{(100+t)^2}{(100-t)^3} x_2 \right) &= \frac{300(100+t)}{(100-t)^3} \\ &= \frac{30000}{(100-t)^3} + \frac{300t}{(100-t)^3} \\ \frac{(100+t)^2}{(100-t)^3} x_2 &= \frac{15000}{(100-t)^2} + \frac{300(t-50)}{(100-t)^2} + c\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}x_2 &= \frac{(100-t)^3}{(100+t)^2} \left(\frac{15000}{(100-t)^2} + \frac{300(t-50)}{(100-t)^2} + c \right) \\ x_2(0) = 50 &= \frac{100^3}{100^2} \left(\frac{15000}{100^2} + \frac{300(-50)}{100^2} + c \right) \\ &= 100c \\ c &= \frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

$$x_2(30) = 47.4 \text{ lb}$$

2.9.6 15

$$i_1 = i_2 + i_3$$

$$\begin{aligned} i_1 R_1 + \frac{di_2}{dt} L_1 + i_2 R_2 &= E(t) \\ (i_2 + i_3) R_1 + \frac{di_2}{dt} L_1 + i_2 R_2 &= E(t) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} i_1 R_1 + \frac{di_3}{dt} L_2 + i_3 R_3 &= E(t) \\ (i_2 + i_3) R_1 + \frac{di_3}{dt} L_2 + i_3 R_3 &= E(t) \end{aligned}$$

2.9.7 17

$i(0) = i_0$, $s(0) = n - i_0$, $r(0) = 0$; It's consistent because no one leaves the community

2.10 Chapter in Review**2.10.1 1**

$y = -A/k$; repeller; attractor

2.10.2 3

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (y-1)^2(y-3)^2$$

2.10.3 5

$\frac{dy}{dx} = x^n$ is semi-stable for even n , unstable for odd n
 $\frac{dy}{dx} = -x^n$ is semi-stable for even n , stable for odd n

2.10.4 9

$$\begin{aligned} (y^2 + 1) dx &= y \sec^2 x dy \\ \cos^2 x dx &= \frac{y}{y^2 + 1} dy \\ \frac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2x) dx &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{2y}{y^2 + 1} dy \\ x + \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x &= \ln |y^2 + 1| + c \\ 2x + \sin 2x &= 2 \ln |y^2 + 1| + c \end{aligned}$$

2.10.5 11

$$(6x+1)y^2 \frac{dy}{dx} + 3x^2 + 2y^3 = 0$$

$$(6x+1)y^2 dy + (3x^2 + 2y^3) dx = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 3x^2 + 2y^3$$

$$f = x^3 + 2xy^3 + g(y)$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 6xy^2 + g'(y) = 6xy^2 + y^2$$

$$g'(y) = y^2$$

$$g(y) = \frac{1}{3}y^3$$

$$f(x, y) = x^3 + 2xy^3 + \frac{1}{3}y^3$$

$$c = x^3 + 2xy^3 + \frac{1}{3}y^3$$

2.10.6 13

$$t \frac{dQ}{dt} + Q = t^4 \ln t$$

$$\frac{dQ}{dt} + \frac{1}{t}Q = t^3 \ln t$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}(tQ) = t^4 \ln t$$

$$tQ = \frac{1}{25}t^5(5 \ln t - 1) + c$$

$$Q = \frac{1}{25}t^4(5 \ln t - 1) + ct^{-1}$$

2.10.7 15

$$(8xy - 2x) dx + (x^2 + 4) dy = 0$$

$$M_y = 8x$$

$$N_x = 2x$$

$$\frac{M_y - N_x}{N} = \frac{6x}{x^2 + 4}$$

$$\mu(x) = e^{3 \ln |x^2+4|} = (x^2 + 4)^3$$

$$(x^2 + 4)^3(8xy - 2x) dx + (x^2 + 4)^4 dy = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = (x^2 + 4)^4$$

$$f(x, y) = (x^2 + 4)^4 y + g(x)$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 8x(x^2 + 4)^3 y + g'(x) = (8xy - 2x)(x^2 + 4)^3$$

$$g'(x) = -2x(x^2 + 4)^3$$

$$g(x) = -\frac{1}{4}(x^2 + 4)^4$$

$$c = (y - \frac{1}{4})(x^2 + 4)^4$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4} + c(x^2 + 4)^{-4}$$

2.10.8 17

$$2 \frac{dy}{dx} + (4 \cos x)y = x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + (2 \cos x)y = \frac{1}{2}x$$

$$e^{2 \sin x} \frac{dy}{dx} + (2 \cos x)e^{2 \sin x} y = \frac{1}{2}x e^{2 \sin x}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2 \sin x} y) = \frac{1}{2}x e^{2 \sin x}$$

$$\int_0^x \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2 \sin x'} y) dx' = \int_0^x \frac{1}{2}x' e^{2 \sin x'} dx'$$

$$e^{2 \sin x} y - e^{2 \sin 0} = \int_0^x \frac{1}{2}x' e^{2 \sin x'} dx'$$

$$y = \frac{1}{e^{2 \sin x}} \left(1 + \int_0^x \frac{1}{2}x' e^{2 \sin x'} dx' \right)$$

2.10.9 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 x \frac{dy}{dx} + 2y &= xe^{x^2} \\
 \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{2}{x}y &= e^{x^2} \\
 \frac{d}{dt}(x^2y) &= x^2e^{x^2} \\
 \int_1^x \frac{d}{dt}(x'^2y) dx' &= \int_1^x x'^2e^{x'^2} dx' \\
 x^2y - 3 &= \int_1^x x'^2e^{x'^2} dx' \\
 y &= \frac{3}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^2} \int_1^x x'^2e^{x'^2} dx'
 \end{aligned}$$

2.10.10 21

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} + y &= e^{-x} \\
 \frac{d}{dx}(e^xy) &= 1 \\
 e^xy &= x + c_1 \\
 y &= (x + c_1)e^{-x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(0) = 5 = c_1$$

$$y = (x + 5)e^{-x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dx} + y &= 0 \\
 \frac{d}{dt}(e^xy) &= 0 \\
 e^xy &= c_2 \\
 y &= c_2e^{-x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$(1 + 5)e^{-1} = c_2e^{-1} \Rightarrow c_2 = 6$$

$$y = \begin{cases} (x + 5)e^{-x} & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 6e^{-x} & x \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

2.10.11 23

$$\sin x \frac{dy}{dx} + (\cos x)y = 0$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + (\cot x)y = 0$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(y \sin x) = 0$$

$$y \sin x = c$$

$$y = c \csc x$$

$$y(7\pi/6) = -2 = c \csc \frac{7\pi}{6} \Rightarrow c = 1$$

$$y = \csc x$$

$$I = (\pi, 2\pi)$$

2.10.12 25

(a) Because \sqrt{y} isn't defined for $y < 0$

(b)

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{y}$$

$$y^{-1/2} \frac{dy}{dx} = 1$$

$$2\sqrt{y} = x + c$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4}(x + c)^2$$

$$y(x_0) = y_0 = \frac{1}{4}(x_0 + c)^2 \Rightarrow c = \sqrt{4y_0} - x_0$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4}(x + \sqrt{4y_0} - x_0)^2$$

2.10.13 29

$$\frac{dP}{dt} = kP$$

$$P = P_0 e^{kt}$$

$$P(45) = 8.99 \times 10^9 \text{ people}$$

2.10.14 31

(a)

$$0.53A_0 = A_0 e^{-0.00012097t} \Rightarrow t = 5248 \text{ years ago}$$

(b) 3257 BC

2.10.15 35

(a)

$$\begin{aligned} k(T - T_m) &= 0 \\ T &= T_m \\ &= T_2 + B(T_1 - T) \\ &= \frac{BT_1 + T_2}{1 + B} \end{aligned}$$

T_m is the same

(b)

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dT}{dt} &= k(T - T_m) \\ &= k(T - (T_2 + B(T_1 - T))) \\ &= k((1 + B)T - BT_1 - T_2) \\ \frac{dT}{dt} - k(1 + B)T &= -k(BT_1 + T_2) \\ \frac{d}{dt}(e^{-k(1+B)t}T) &= -k(BT_1 + T_2)e^{-k(1+B)t} \\ e^{-k(1+B)t}T &= \frac{BT_1 + T_2}{1 + B}e^{-k(1+B)t} + c \\ T &= \frac{BT_1 + T_2}{1 + B} + ce^{k(1+B)t} \\ T(0) = T_1 &= \frac{BT_1 + T_2}{1 + B} + ce^{k(1+B)(0)} \\ c &= T_1 - \frac{BT_1 + T_2}{1 + B} \\ &= \frac{T_1(1 + B) - BT_1 - T_2}{1 + B} \\ &= \frac{T_1 - T_2}{1 + B} \\ T &= \frac{BT_1 + T_2 + (T_1 - T_2)e^{k(1+B)t}}{1 + B} \end{aligned}$$

2.10.16 37

$$\begin{aligned}
(k_1 + k_2 t) \frac{dq}{dt} + \frac{1}{C} q &= E_0 \\
\frac{dq}{dt} + \frac{1}{C(k_1 + k_2 t)} q &= \frac{E_0}{k_1 + k_2 t} \\
\frac{d}{dt} (e^{\frac{\ln |C(k_1 + k_2 t)|}{Ck_2}} q) &= \frac{E_0}{k_1 + k_2 t} e^{\frac{\ln |C(k_1 + k_2 t)|}{Ck_2}} \\
\frac{d}{dt} ((C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{1/Ck_2} q) &= \frac{E_0}{k_1 + k_2 t} (C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{1/Ck_2} \\
(C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{1/Ck_2} q &= E_0 C (C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{1/Ck_2} + c \\
q &= E_0 C + c (C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{-1/Ck_2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
q(0) &= q_0 = E_0 C + c (C(k_1 + k_2(0)))^{-1/Ck_2} \\
q_0 &= E_0 C + c (Ck_1)^{-1/Ck_2} \\
c &= (q_0 - E_0 C) (Ck_1)^{1/Ck_2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
q &= E_0 C + (q_0 - E_0 C) (Ck_1)^{1/Ck_2} (C(k_1 + k_2 t))^{-1/Ck_2} \\
&= E_0 C + (q_0 - E_0 C) \left(\frac{k_1}{k_1 + k_2 t} \right)^{1/Ck_2}
\end{aligned}$$

2.10.17 39

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dh}{dt} &= -c \frac{\pi r_h^2}{\pi r_w^2} \sqrt{2gh} \\
\frac{1}{\sqrt{h}} \frac{dh}{dt} &= -8c (r_h/r_w)^2 \\
2\sqrt{h} &= c_1 - 8c (r_h/r_w)^2 t \\
h &= (c_1 - 4c (r_h/r_w)^2 t)^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$h(0) = 2 = (c_1 - 4c (r_h/r_w)^2 (0))^2 \Rightarrow c_1 = \sqrt{2}$$

$$h = (\sqrt{2} - 4c (r_h/r_w)^2 t)^2 = (\sqrt{2} - (1.63 \times 10^{-5}) t)^2$$

2.10.18 43

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dx}{dt} &= k_1 x(\alpha - x) \\
 \frac{1}{x(\alpha - x)} \frac{dx}{dt} &= k_1 \\
 \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{\alpha - x} \right) \frac{dx}{dt} &= \alpha k_1 \\
 \ln |x| - \ln |\alpha - x| &= \alpha k_1 t + c_1 \\
 \ln \left| \frac{x}{\alpha - x} \right| &= \alpha k_1 t + c_1 \\
 \frac{x}{\alpha - x} &= c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} \\
 x &= (\alpha - x) c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} \\
 (c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1)x &= \alpha c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} \\
 x &= \frac{\alpha c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t}}{c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dy}{dt} &= k_2 xy \\
 &= k_2 \frac{\alpha c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t}}{c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1} y \\
 \frac{1}{y} \frac{dy}{dt} &= k_2 \frac{\alpha c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t}}{c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1} \\
 \ln |y| &= \frac{k_2}{k_1} \ln |c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1| + c_2 \\
 y &= c_2 (c_1 e^{\alpha k_1 t} + 1)^{k_2/k_1}
 \end{aligned}$$

2.10.19 45

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{dP}{dt} &= kP \ln \frac{450}{P} \\
 \frac{1}{P \ln(450/P)} \frac{dP}{dt} &= k \\
 -\ln \left(\ln \frac{450}{P} \right) &= kt + c \\
 \ln \frac{450}{P} &= ce^{-kt} \\
 \frac{450}{P} &= e^{ce^{-kt}} \\
 P &= \frac{450}{e^{ce^{-kt}}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$P(0) = 40 = \frac{450}{e^{ce^{-k(0)}}} \Rightarrow c = \ln \frac{450}{40} = 2.42$$

$$\begin{aligned} P(15) = 95 &= \frac{450}{e^{2.42e^{-k(15)}}} \\ 2.42e^{-15k} &= \ln \frac{450}{95} \\ k &= -\frac{\ln(\ln(450/95)/2.42)}{15} \\ &= 0.0295 \end{aligned}$$

$$P(30) = \frac{450}{e^{2.42e^{-0.0295(30)}}} = 166$$

2.10.20 47

$$\begin{aligned} y &= c_1 x \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= c_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= -\frac{1}{c_1} \\ y &= -\frac{1}{c_1}x + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

2.10.21 49

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -x - 1 + c_1 e^x \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= c_1 e^x - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= -\frac{1}{c_1 e^x - 1} \\ y &= x - \ln(1 - c_1 e^x) + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

3 Higher-Order Differential Equations

3.1 Theory of Linear Equations

3.1.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} \\0 &= c_1 e^{(0)} + c_2 e^{-(0)} \\&= c_1 + c_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= c_1 e^x - c_2 e^{-x} \\1 &= c_1 e^{(0)} - c_2 e^{-(0)} \\&= c_1 - c_2\end{aligned}$$

$$c_2 = c_1 - 1 \Rightarrow 0 = c_1 + c_1 - 1 \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{1}{2}, c_2 = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2}(e^x - e^{-x})$$

3.1.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 x + c_2 x \ln x \\3 &= c_1(1) + c_2(1) \ln(1) \\&= c_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= 3 + c_2(1 + \ln x) \\-1 &= 3 + c_2(1 + \ln(1)) \\c_2 &= -4\end{aligned}$$

$$y = 3x - 4x \ln x$$

3.1.3 9

$$(-\infty, 2)$$

3.1.4 11

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} \\0 &= c_1 e^{(0)} + c_2 e^{-(0)} \\&= c_1 + c_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}1 &= c_1 e^{(1)} + c_2 e^{-(1)} \\&= c_1 e + c_2 e^{-1} \\&= c_1 e - c_1 e^{-1} \\&= c_1 (e - e^{-1}) \\c_1 &= \frac{1}{e - e^{-1}} \\c_2 &= -\frac{1}{e - e^{-1}}\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e - e^{-1}}$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_3 \cosh x + c_4 \sinh x \\0 &= c_3 \cosh 0 + c_4 \sinh 0 \\&= c_3\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_4 \sinh x \\1 &= c_4 \sinh 1 \\c_4 &= \operatorname{csch} 1\end{aligned}$$

$$y = (\operatorname{csch} 1) \sinh x$$

(c)

$$(\operatorname{csch} 1) \sinh x = \frac{2}{e - e^{-1}} \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e - e^{-1}}$$

3.1.5 13

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\1 &= c_1 e^{(0)} \cos(0) + c_2 e^{(0)} \sin(0) \\&= c_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= e^x \cos x - e^x \sin x + c_2 e^x \sin x + c_2 e^x \cos x \\0 &= e^{(\pi)} \cos(\pi) - e^{(\pi)} \sin(\pi) + c_2 e^{(\pi)} \sin(\pi) + c_2 e^{(\pi)} \cos(\pi) \\&= -e^\pi - c_2 e^\pi \\c_2 &= -1\end{aligned}$$

$$y = e^x \cos x - e^x \sin x$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\1 &= c_1 e^{(0)} \cos(0) + c_2 e^{(0)} \sin(0) \\&= c_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\-1 &= e^{(\pi)} \cos(\pi) + c_2 e^{(\pi)} \sin(\pi) \\&= -e^\pi\end{aligned}$$

No solution

(c)

$$c_1 = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\1 &= e^{(\pi/2)} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + c_2 e^{(\pi/2)} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\&= c_2 e^{\pi/2} \\c_2 &= e^{-\pi/2}\end{aligned}$$

$$y = e^x \cos x + e^{x-\pi/2} \sin x$$

(d)

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\0 &= c_1 e^{(0)} \cos(0) + c_2 e^{(0)} \sin(0) \\&= c_1 e \\&= c_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\0 &= c_2 e^{(\pi)} \sin(\pi)\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_2 e^x \sin x$$

3.1.6 15

Dependent

3.1.7 17

Dependent

3.1.8 19

Dependent

3.1.9 21

Independent

3.1.10 23

$$y'' - y' - 12y = 9e^{-3x} + 3e^{-3x} - 12e^{-3x} = 0$$

$$y'' - y' - 12y = 16e^{4x} - 4e^{4x} - 12e^{4x} = 0$$

Both functions are solutions of the differential equation and are linearly independent, so they form a fundamental set of solutions.

$$y = c_1 e^{-3x} + c_2 e^{4x}$$

3.1.11 25

$$\begin{aligned} y'' - 2y' + 5y &= e^x \cos 2x - 2e^x \sin 2x - 2e^x \sin 2x - 4e^x \cos 2x \\ &\quad - 2(e^x \cos 2x - 2e^x \sin 2x) + 5e^x \cos 2x \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'' - 2y' + 5y &= e^x \sin 2x + 2e^x \cos 2x + 2e^x \cos 2x - 4e^x \sin 2x \\ &\quad - 2(e^x \sin 2x + 2e^x \cos 2x) + 5e^x \sin 2x \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} W(e^x \cos 2x, e^x \sin 2x) &= \begin{vmatrix} e^x \cos 2x & e^x \sin 2x \\ e^x \cos 2x - 2e^x \sin 2x & e^x \sin 2x + 2e^x \cos 2x \end{vmatrix} \\ &= e^x \cos 2x(e^x \sin 2x + 2e^x \cos 2x) \\ &\quad - e^x \sin 2x(e^x \cos 2x - 2e^x \sin 2x) \\ &= e^{2x}(\sin 2x \cos 2x + 2 \cos^2 2x - \sin 2x \cos 2x + 2 \sin^2 2x) \\ &= 2e^{2x} \end{aligned}$$

Both functions are solutions to the differential equation and the Wronskian does not equal 0 for all x in the interval.

$$y = c_1 e^x \cos 2x + c_2 e^x \sin 2x$$

3.1.12 27

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 y'' - 6xy' + 12y &= x^2(6x) - 6x(3x^2) + 12(x^3) \\ &= 6x^3 - 18x^3 + 12x^3 \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 y'' - 6xy' + 12y &= x^2(12x^2) - 6x(4x^3) + 12(x^4) \\ &= 12x^4 - 24x^4 + 12x^4 \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} W(x^3, x^4) &= \begin{vmatrix} x^3 & x^4 \\ 3x^2 & 4x^3 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= (x^3)(4x^3) - (x^4)(3x^2) \\ &= 4x^6 - 3x^6 \\ &= x^6 \end{aligned}$$

Both functions are solutions to the differential equation and, because 0 isn't included in the interval, the Wronskian does not equal 0 for all x in the interval.

$$y = c_1x^3 + c_2x^4$$

3.1.13 35

(a)

$$y'' - 6y' + 5y = 12e^{2x} - 6(6e^{2x}) + 5(3e^{2x}) = -9e^{2x}$$

$$y'' - 6y' + 5y = 2 - 6(2x + 3) + 5(x^2 + 3x) = 5x^2 + 3x - 16$$

(b)

$$y = 3e^{2x} + x^2 + 3x$$

$$y = -\frac{1}{9}(3e^{2x}) - 2(x^2 + 3x) = -\frac{1}{3}e^{2x} - 2(x^2 + 3x)$$

3.2 Reduction of Order

3.2.1 1

$$y_2(x) = u(x)e^{2x}$$

$$y_2'(x) = u'(x)e^{2x} + 2u(x)e^{2x}$$

$$= (u'(x) + 2u(x))e^{2x}$$

$$y_2''(x) = u''(x)e^{2x} + 2u'(x)e^{2x} + 2u'(x)e^{2x} + 4u(x)e^{2x}$$

$$= (u''(x) + 4u'(x) + 4u(x))e^{2x}$$

$$y'' - 4y' + 4y = 0$$

$$(u''(x) + 4u'(x) + 4u(x))e^{2x} - 4(u'(x) + 2u(x))e^{2x} + 4u(x)e^{2x} = 0$$

$$u''(x) = 0$$

$$u'(x) = c_1$$

$$u(x) = c_1x + c_2$$

$$y_2(x) = xe^{2x}$$

3.2.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= u(x)y_1(x) \\
&= u(x) \cos 4x \\
y_2'(x) &= u'(x) \cos 4x - 4u(x) \sin 4x \\
y_2''(x) &= u''(x) \cos 4x - 4u'(x) \sin 4x - 4u'(x) \sin 4x - 16u(x) \cos 4x \\
&= u''(x) \cos 4x - 8u'(x) \sin 4x - 16u(x) \cos 4x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + 16y &= 0 \\
u''(x) \cos 4x - 8u'(x) \sin 4x - 16u(x) \cos 4x + 16u(x) \cos 4x &= 0 \\
u''(x) \cos 4x - 8u'(x) \sin 4x &= 0 \\
u''(x) - 8(\tan 4x)u'(x) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{\int -8 \tan 4x \, dx} u''(x) - 8(\tan 4x) e^{\int -8 \tan 4x \, dx} u'(x) &= 0 \\
\frac{d}{dx} (u'(x) \cos^2 4x) &= 0 \\
u'(x) \cos^2 4x &= c_1 \\
u'(x) &= c_1 \sec^2 4x \\
u(x) &= c_1 \tan 4x + c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_2 = \sin 4x$$

3.2.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= u(x)y_1(x) \\
&= u(x) \cosh x \\
y_2'(x) &= u'(x) \cosh x + u(x) \sinh x \\
y_2''(x) &= u''(x) \cosh x + u'(x) \sinh x + u'(x) \sinh x + u(x) \cosh(x) \\
&= u''(x) \cosh x + 2u'(x) \sinh x + u(x) \cosh x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' - y &= 0 \\
u''(x) \cosh x + 2u'(x) \sinh x + u(x) \cosh x - u(x) \cosh x &= 0 \\
u''(x) \cosh x + 2u'(x) \sinh x &= 0 \\
u''(x) + 2(\tanh x)u'(x) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{\int 2 \tanh x \, dx} u''(x) + 2(\tanh x) e^{\int 2 \tanh x \, dx} u'(x) &= 0 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(u'(x) \cosh^2 x) &= 0 \\
u'(x) \cosh^2 x &= c_1 \\
u'(x) &= c_1 \operatorname{sech}^2 x \\
u(x) &= c_1 \tanh x + c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_2 = \sinh x$$

3.2.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) \, dx}}{y_1^2(x)} \, dx \\
&= e^{2x/3} \int \frac{e^{4x/3}}{e^{4x/3}} \, dx \\
&= x e^{2x/3}
\end{aligned}$$

3.2.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) \, dx}}{y_1^2(x)} \, dx \\
&= x^4 \int \frac{x^7}{x^8} \, dx \\
&= x^4 \ln |x|
\end{aligned}$$

3.2.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) \, dx}}{y_1^2(x)} \, dx \\
&= \ln x \int \frac{1}{x \ln^2 x} \, dx \\
&= -1
\end{aligned}$$

3.2.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) \, dx}}{y_1^2(x)} \, dx \\
&= x \sin(\ln x) \int \frac{1}{x \sin^2(\ln x)} \, dx \\
&= x \cos(\ln x)
\end{aligned}$$

3.2.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) dx}}{y_1^2(x)} dx \\
&= (x+1) \int \frac{1-2x-x^2}{(x+1)^2} dx \\
&= (x+1) \left(-x - \frac{2}{x+1} \right) \\
&= x^2 + x + 2
\end{aligned}$$

3.2.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) dx}}{y_1^2(x)} dx \\
&= e^{-2x} \int \frac{e^{-\int 0 dx}}{(e^{-2x})^2} dx \\
&= e^{-2x} \int e^{4x} dx \\
&= e^{2x}
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

3.2.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) dx}}{y_1^2(x)} dx \\
&= e^x \int \frac{e^{3x}}{e^{2x}} dx \\
&= e^{2x}
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_p(x) = \frac{5}{2}e^{3x}$$

3.2.11 21

$$\begin{aligned}
y_2(x) &= y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) dx}}{y_1^2(x)} dx \\
&= x \int \frac{e^{-\int (1-x^{-1}) dx}}{x^2} dx \\
&= x \int \frac{e^{\ln|x|-x}}{x^2} dx \\
&= x \int \frac{1}{xe^x} dx \\
&= x \int_{x_0}^x \frac{1}{te^t} dt
\end{aligned}$$

3.3 Homogeneous Linear Equations with Constant Coefficients**3.3.1 1**

$$\begin{aligned}
4y'' + y' &= 0 \\
4m^2 + m &= 0 \\
m(4m + 1) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 + c_2e^{-x/4}
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' - y' - 6y &= 0 \\
m^2 - m - 6 &= 0 \\
(m - 3)(m + 2) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1e^{3x} + c_2e^{-2x}
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + 8y' + 16y &= 0 \\
m^2 + 8m + 16 &= 0 \\
(m + 4)^2 &= 0 \\
y &= c_1e^{-4x} + c_2xe^{-4x}
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
12y'' - 5y' - 2y &= 0 \\
12m^2 - 5m - 2 &= 0 \\
\left(m - \frac{2}{3}\right)\left(m + \frac{1}{4}\right) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 e^{2x/3} + c_2 e^{-x/4}
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + 9y &= 0 \\
m^2 + 9 &= 0 \\
(m + 3i)(m - 3i) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' - 4y' + 5y &= 0 \\
m^2 - 4m + 5 &= 0 \\
(m - (2 + i))(m - (2 - i)) &= 0 \\
y &= e^{2x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
3y'' + 2y' + y &= 0 \\
3m^2 + 2m + 1 &= 0 \\
\left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{3} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}i\right)\right)\left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}i\right)\right) &= 0 \\
y &= e^{-x/3}\left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}x\right)
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
y''' - 4y'' - 5y' &= 0 \\
m^3 - 4m^2 - 5m &= 0 \\
m(m^2 - 4m - 5) &= 0 \\
m(m - 5)(m + 1) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 + c_2 e^{5x} + c_3 e^{-x}
\end{aligned}$$

3.3.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
 y''' - 5y'' + 3y' + 9y &= 0 \\
 m^3 - 5m^2 + 3m + 9 &= 0 \\
 (m - 3)^2(m + 1) &= 0 \\
 y &= c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 x e^{3x} + c_3 e^{-x}
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 u''' + u'' - 2u &= 0 \\
 m^3 + m^2 - 2 &= 0 \\
 (x - 1)(x - (-1 + i))(x - (-1 - i)) &= 0 \\
 y &= c_1 e^x + e^{-x}(c_2 \cos x + \sin x)
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.11 21

$$\begin{aligned}
 y''' + 3y'' + 3y' + y &= 0 \\
 m^3 + 3m^2 + 3m + 1 &= 0 \\
 (m + 1)^3 &= 0 \\
 y &= c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 x e^{-x} + c_3 x^2 e^{-x}
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.12 23

$$\begin{aligned}
 y^{(4)} + y''' + y'' &= 0 \\
 m^4 + m^3 + m^2 &= 0 \\
 m^2(m^2 + m + 1) &= 0 \\
 m^2 \left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i \right) \right) \left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i \right) \right) &= 0 \\
 y = c_1 + c_2 x + e^{-x/2} \left(c_3 \cos \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x + c_4 \sin \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.13 25

$$\begin{aligned}
 16y^{(4)} + 24y'' + 9y &= 0 \\
 16m^4 + 24m^2 + 9 &= 0 \\
 (4m^2 + 3)^2 &= 0 \\
 y &= c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x + c_3 x \cos \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x + c_4 x \sin \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.14 27

$$\begin{aligned}
 u^{(5)} + 5u^{(4)} - 2u^{(3)} - 10u'' + u' + 5u &= 0 \\
 m^5 + 5m^4 - 2m^3 - 10m^2 + m + 5 &= 0 \\
 (m + 5)(m - 1)^2(m + 1)^2 &= 0 \\
 u = c_1 e^{-5r} + c_2 e^r + c_3 r e^r + c_4 e^{-r} + c_5 r e^{-r}
 \end{aligned}$$

3.3.15 29

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 16y &= 0 \\
 m^2 + 16 &= 0 \\
 (m + 4i)(m - 4i) &= 0 \\
 y = c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(0) = 2 = c_1 \cos 4(0) + c_2 \sin 4(0) \Rightarrow c_1 = 2$$

$$y' = -8 \sin 4x + 4c_2 \cos 4x$$

$$y'(0) = -2 = -8 \sin 4(0) + 4c_2 \cos 4(0) \Rightarrow c_2 = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = 2 \cos 4x - \frac{1}{2} \sin 4x$$

3.3.16 31

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' - 4y' - 5y &= 0 \\
 m^2 - 4m - 5 &= 0 \\
 (m - 5)(m + 1) &= 0 \\
 y = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^{5x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(1) = 0 = c_1 e^{-1} + c_2 e^5$$

$$y' = -c_1 e^{-x} + 5c_2 e^{5x}$$

$$y'(1) = 2 = -c_1 e^{-1} + 5c_2 e^5$$

$$2 = 6c_2 e^5 \Rightarrow c_2 = \frac{1}{3e^5}$$

$$0 = c_1 e^{-1} + \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow c_1 = -\frac{1}{3}e$$

$$y = -\frac{1}{3}e^{1-x} + \frac{1}{3}e^{5x-5}$$

3.3.17 33

$$y'' + y' + 2y = 0$$

$$m^2 + m + 2 = 0$$

$$\left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i\right)\right)\left(m - \left(-\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i\right)\right) = 0$$

$$y = e^{-x/2} \left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x \right)$$

$$y(0) = 0 = e^{-(0)/2} \left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}(0) + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}(0) \right) \Rightarrow c_1 = 0$$

$$y = c_2 e^{-x/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x$$

$$y' = -\frac{1}{2}c_2 e^{-x/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x + \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}c_2 e^{-x/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x$$

$$y'(0) = 0 = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}c_2 \Rightarrow c_2 = 0$$

$$y = 0$$

3.3.18 37

$$y'' - 10y' + 25y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 10m + 25 = 0$$

$$(m - 5)^2 = 0$$

$$y = c_1 e^{5x} + c_2 x e^{5x}$$

$$y(0) = 1 = c_1 e^{5(0)} + c_2(0)e^{5(0)} \Rightarrow c_1 = 1$$

$$y(1) = 0 = e^5 + c_2 e^5 \Rightarrow c_2 = -1$$

$$y = e^{5x} - x e^{5x}$$

3.3.19 39

$$\begin{aligned}y'' + y &= 0 \\m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\(m + i)(m - i) &= 0 \\y &= c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x\end{aligned}$$

$$y' = -c_1 \sin x + c_2 \cos x$$

$$y'(0) = 0 = -c_1 \sin(0) + c_2 \cos(0) \Rightarrow c_2 = 0$$

$$y'(\pi/2) = 0 = -c_1 \sin(\pi/2) \Rightarrow c_1 = 0$$

$$y = 0$$

3.3.20 41

$$\begin{aligned}y'' - 3y &= 0 \\y &= c_1 e^{\sqrt{3}x} + c_2 e^{-\sqrt{3}x}\end{aligned}$$

$$y(0) = 1 = c_1 + c_2$$

$$y' = \sqrt{3}c_1 e^{\sqrt{3}x} - \sqrt{3}c_2 e^{-\sqrt{3}x}$$

$$y'(0) = 5 = \sqrt{3}c_1 - \sqrt{3}c_2 \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{5}{\sqrt{3}} + c_2$$

$$1 = \frac{5}{\sqrt{3}} + 2c_2 \Rightarrow c_2 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{5}{2\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$y = \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{2\sqrt{3}}\right) e^{\sqrt{3}x} + \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{5}{2\sqrt{3}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{3}x}$$

3.3.21 49

$$\begin{aligned}(m - 1)(m - 6) &= 0 \\m^2 - 7m + 6 &= 0 \\y'' - 7y' + 6y &= 0\end{aligned}$$

3.3.22 51

$$m(m-3) = 0$$

$$m^2 - 3m = 0$$

$$y'' - 3y' = 0$$

3.3.23 53

$$(m-8i)(m+8i) = 0$$

$$m^2 + 64 = 0$$

$$y'' + 64y = 0$$

3.3.24 55

$$(m-(1+i))(m-(1-i)) = 0$$

$$(m-1-i)(m-1+i) = 0$$

$$m^2 - m + im - m + 1 - i - im + i + 1 = 0$$

$$m^2 - 2m + 2 = 0$$

$$y'' - 2y' + 2y = 0$$

3.3.25 57

$$m^2(m-7) = 0$$

$$m^3 - 7m^2 = 0$$

$$y''' - 7y'' = 0$$

3.4 Undetermined Coefficients**3.4.1 1**

$$y'' + 3y' + 2y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 3m + 2 = 0$$

$$(m+1)(m+2) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$$

$$y_p = A, y'_p = 0, y''_p = 0$$

$$2A = 6 \Rightarrow A = 3$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^{-2x} + 3$$

3.4.2 3

$$y'' - 10y' + 25y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 10m + 25 = 0$$

$$(m - 5)^2 = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{5x} + c_2 x e^{5x}$$

$$y_p = Ax + B, y'_p = A, y''_p = 0$$

$$-10A + 25(Ax + B) = 30x + 3$$

$$25Ax - 10A + 25B = 30x + 3$$

$$25A = 30 \Rightarrow A = \frac{6}{5}$$

$$-10A + 25B = -10\left(\frac{6}{5}\right) + 25B = 3 \Rightarrow B = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^{5x} + c_2 x e^{5x} + \frac{6}{5}x + \frac{3}{5}$$

3.4.3 5

$$\frac{1}{4}y'' + y' + y = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{4}m^2 + m + 1 = 0$$

$$(m + 2)^2 = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 x e^{-2x}$$

$$y_p = Ax^2 + Bx + C, y'_p = 2Ax + B, y''_p = 2A$$

$$\frac{1}{4}(2A) + 2Ax + B + Ax^2 + Bx + C = x^2 - 2x$$

$$Ax^2 + (2A + B)x + \left(\frac{1}{2}A + B + C\right) = x^2 - 2x$$

$$A = 1, 2A + B = -2, \frac{1}{2}A + B + C = 0$$

$$2(1) + B = -2 \Rightarrow B = -4$$

$$\frac{1}{2}(1) + (-4) + C = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{7}{2}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 x e^{-2x} + x^2 - 4x + \frac{7}{2}$$

3.4.4 7

$$y'' + 3y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 3 = 0$$

$$(m + i\sqrt{3})(m - i\sqrt{3}) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos \sqrt{3}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{3}x$$

$$y_p = (Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{3x}$$

$$y'_p = (2Ax + B)e^{3x} + 3(Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{3x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y''_p &= 2Ae^{3x} + 3(2Ax + B)e^{3x} + 3(2Ax + B)e^{3x} + 9(Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{3x} \\ &= 2Ae^{3x} + 6(2Ax + B)e^{3x} + 9(Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{3x} \end{aligned}$$

$$2A + 6(2Ax + B) + 9(Ax^2 + Bx + C) + 3(Ax^2 + Bx + C) = -48x^2$$

$$12Ax^2 + 12(A + B)x + (2A + 6B + 12C) = -48x^2$$

$$12A = -48 \Rightarrow A = -4$$

$$12(A + B) = 12(-4 + B) = 0 \Rightarrow B = 4$$

$$2A + 6B + 12C = 2(-4) + 6(4) + 12C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos \sqrt{3}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{3}x + \left(-4x^2 + 4x - \frac{4}{3}\right)e^{3x}$$

3.4.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}y'' - y' &= 0 \\m^2 - m &= 0 \\m(m - 1) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2e^x$$

$$y_p = Ax$$

$$-A = -3 \Rightarrow A = 3$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 + c_2e^x + 3x$$

3.4.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}y'' - y' + \frac{1}{4}y &= 0 \\m^2 - m + \frac{1}{4} &= 0 \\ \left(m - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1e^{x/2} + c_2xe^{x/2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y_p &= y_{p1} + y_{p2} \\&= A + Bx^2e^{x/2}\end{aligned}$$

$$y'_p = 2Bxe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{2}Bx^2e^{x/2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y''_p &= 2Be^{x/2} + Bxe^{x/2} + Bxe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{4}Bx^2e^{x/2} \\&= 2Be^{x/2} + 2Bxe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{4}Bx^2e^{x/2}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}3 + e^{x/2} &= 2Be^{x/2} + 2Bxe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{4}Bx^2e^{x/2} - 2Bxe^{x/2} - \frac{1}{2}Bx^2e^{x/2} \\&\quad + \frac{1}{4}(A + Bx^2e^{x/2}) \\&= \frac{1}{4}A + 2Be^{x/2}\end{aligned}$$

$$3 = \frac{1}{4}A \Rightarrow A = 12$$

$$1 = 2B \Rightarrow B = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^{x/2} + c_2 x e^{x/2} + 12 + \frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{x/2}$$

3.4.7 13

$$y'' + 4y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 4 = 0$$

$$(m + 2i)(m - 2i) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$$

$$y_p = Ax \cos 2x + Bx \sin 2x$$

$$y'_p = A \cos 2x - 2Ax \sin 2x + B \sin 2x + 2Bx \cos 2x$$

$$= A \cos 2x + 2Bx \cos 2x + B \sin 2x - 2Ax \sin 2x$$

$$y''_p = -2A \sin 2x + 2B \cos 2x - 4Bx \sin 2x + 2B \cos 2x - 2A \sin 2x - 4Ax \cos 2x$$

$$= 4B \cos 2x - 4Ax \cos 2x - 4A \sin 2x - 4Bx \sin 2x$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3 \sin 2x &= 4B \cos 2x - 4Ax \cos 2x - 4A \sin 2x - 4Bx \sin 2x \\ &\quad + 4(Ax \cos 2x + Bx \sin 2x) \\ &= 4B \cos 2x - 4A \sin 2x \end{aligned}$$

$$3 = -4A \Rightarrow A = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$0 = 4B \Rightarrow B = 0$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x - \frac{3}{4} x \cos 2x$$

3.4.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}y'' + y &= 0 \\m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\(m + i)(m - i) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$$

$$\begin{aligned}y_p &= (Ax^2 + Bx) \cos x + (Cx^2 + Ex) \sin x \\y'_p &= (2Ax + B) \cos x - (Ax^2 + Bx) \sin x + (2Cx + E) \sin x + (Cx^2 + Ex) \cos x \\&= B \cos x + (2A + E)x \cos x + Cx^2 \cos x + E \sin x + (2C - B)x \sin x \\&\quad - Ax^2 \sin x \\y''_p &= -B \sin x + (2A + E) \cos x - (2A + E)x \sin x + 2Cx \cos x - Cx^2 \sin x \\&\quad + E \cos x + (2C - B) \sin x + (2C - B)x \cos x - 2Ax \sin x - Ax^2 \cos x \\&= 2(A + E) \cos x + (4C - B)x \cos x - Ax^2 \cos x + 2(C - B) \sin x \\&\quad - (4A + E)x \sin x - Cx^2 \sin x\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}2x \sin x &= 2(A + E) \cos x + (4C - B)x \cos x - Ax^2 \cos x + 2(C - B) \sin x \\&\quad - (4A + E)x \sin x - Cx^2 \sin x + (Ax^2 + Bx) \cos x \\&\quad + (Cx^2 + Ex) \sin x \\&= 2(A + E) \cos x + 4Cx \cos x + 2(C - B) \sin x - 4Ax \sin x\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}2 &= -4A \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{2} \\0 &= 2(A + E) \Rightarrow E = \frac{1}{2} \\0 &= 4C \Rightarrow C = 0 \\0 &= 2(C - B) \Rightarrow B = 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \cos x + \frac{1}{2}x \sin x$$

3.4.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}y'' - 2y' + 5y &= 0 \\m^2 - 2m + 5 &= 0 \\(m - (1 + 2i))(m - (1 - 2i)) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^x \cos 2x + c_2 e^x \sin 2x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y_p &= A x e^x \cos 2x + B x e^x \sin 2x \\
y'_p &= A e^x \cos 2x + A x e^x \cos 2x - 2A x e^x \sin 2x + B e^x \sin 2x + B x e^x \sin 2x \\
&\quad + 2B x e^x \cos 2x \\
&= A e^x \cos 2x + (A + 2B) x e^x \cos 2x + B e^x \sin 2x + (B - 2A) x e^x \sin 2x \\
y''_p &= A e^x \cos 2x - 2A e^x \sin 2x + (A + 2B) e^x \cos 2x + (A + 2B) x e^x \cos 2x \\
&\quad - 2(A + 2B) x e^x \sin 2x + B e^x \sin 2x + 2B e^x \cos 2x + (B - 2A) e^x \sin 2x \\
&\quad + (B - 2A) x e^x \sin 2x + 2(B - 2A) x e^x \cos 2x \\
&= (2A + 4B) e^x \cos 2x + (4B - 3A) x e^x \cos 2x + (2B - 4A) e^x \sin 2x \\
&\quad - (4A + 3B) x e^x \sin 2x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^x \cos 2x &= (2A + 4B) e^x \cos 2x + (4B - 3A) x e^x \cos 2x + (2B - 4A) e^x \sin 2x \\
&\quad - (4A + 3B) x e^x \sin 2x - 2(A e^x \cos 2x + (A + 2B) x e^x \cos 2x \\
&\quad + B e^x \sin 2x + (B - 2A) x e^x \sin 2x) + 5(A x e^x \cos 2x \\
&\quad + B x e^x \sin 2x) \\
&= 4B e^x \cos 2x - 4A e^x \sin 2x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
1 &= 4B \Rightarrow B = \frac{1}{4} \\
0 &= -4A \Rightarrow A = 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^x \cos 2x + c_2 e^x \sin 2x + \frac{1}{4} x e^x \sin 2x$$

3.4.10 21

$$\begin{aligned}
y''' - 6y'' &= 0 \\
m^3 - 6m^2 &= 0 \\
m^2(m - 6) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 x + c_3 e^{6x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y_p &= Ax^2 + B \cos x + C \sin x \\
y'_p &= 2Ax - B \sin x + C \cos x \\
y''_p &= 2A - B \cos x - C \sin x \\
y'''_p &= B \sin x - C \cos x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
3 - \cos x &= B \sin x - C \cos x - 6(2A - B \cos x - C \sin x) \\
&= -12A + (B + 6C) \sin x + (6B - C) \cos x
\end{aligned}$$

$$3 = -12A \Rightarrow A = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$B + 6C + 6(6B - C) = 0 + 6(-1) \Rightarrow 37B = -6 \Rightarrow B = -\frac{6}{37}$$

$$B + 6C = 0 \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{37}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 + c_2 x + c_3 e^{6x} - \frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{6}{37} \cos x + \frac{1}{37} \sin x$$

3.4.11 27

$$y'' + 4y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 4 = 0$$

$$(m + 2i)(m - 2i) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$$

$$y_p = A$$

$$y'_p = 0$$

$$y''_p = 0$$

$$0 + 4A = -2$$

$$A = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y\left(\frac{\pi}{8}\right) &= \frac{1}{2} = c_1 \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + c_2 \sin \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt{2}c_1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}c_2}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \\
2 &= \sqrt{2}c_1 + \sqrt{2}c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'\left(\frac{\pi}{8}\right) &= 2 = -2c_1 \sin \frac{\pi}{4} + 2c_2 \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \\
&= -\sqrt{2}c_1 + \sqrt{2}c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
4 &= 2\sqrt{2}c_2 \\
c_2 &= \frac{4}{2\sqrt{2}} \\
&= \sqrt{2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
2 &= \sqrt{2}c_1 + 2 \\
c_1 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \sqrt{2} \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2}$$

3.4.12 29

$$\begin{aligned}
5y'' + y' &= 0 \\
5m^2 + m &= 0 \\
m(5m + 1) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 e^{-x/5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y_p &= Ax^2 + Bx \\
y'_p &= 2Ax + B \\
y''_p &= 2A
\end{aligned}$$

$$-6x = 10A + 2Ax + B$$

$$-6 = 2A \Rightarrow A = -3$$

$$0 = 10A + B = 10(-3) + B \Rightarrow B = 30$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 + c_2 e^{-x/5} - 3x^2 + 30x$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(0) = 0 &= c_1 + c_2 e^{-(0)/5} - 3(0)^2 + 30(0) \\ &= c_1 + c_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'(0) = -10 &= -\frac{1}{5}c_2 e^{-(0)/5} - 6(0) + 30 \\ &= -\frac{1}{5}c_2 + 30 \\ c_2 &= 200 \end{aligned}$$

$$c_1 = -200$$

$$y = -200 + 200e^{-x/5} - 3x^2 + 30x$$

3.4.13 31

$$y'' + 4y' + 5y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 4m + 5 = 0$$

$$(m - (-2 + i))(m - (-2 - i)) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-2x} \cos x + c_2 e^{-2x} \sin x$$

$$y_p = Ae^{-4x}$$

$$y'_p = -4Ae^{-4x}$$

$$y''_p = 16Ae^{-4x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
35e^{-4x} &= 16Ae^{-4x} + 4(-4Ae^{-4x}) + 5(Ae^{-4x}) \\
&= 5Ae^{-4x} \\
A &= 7
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 e^{-2x} \cos x + c_2 e^{-2x} \sin x + 7e^{-4x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) = -3 &= c_1 e^{-2(0)} \cos(0) + c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin(0) + 7e^{-4(0)} \\
&= c_1 + 7 \\
c_1 &= -10
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(0) = 1 &= -2c_1 e^{-2(0)} \cos(0) - c_1 e^{-2(0)} \sin(0) - 2c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin(0) \\
&\quad - 28e^{-4(0)} + c_2 e^{-2(0)} \cos(0) \\
&= -2(-10) - 28 + c_2 \\
c_2 &= 9
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = -10e^{-2x} \cos x + 9e^{-2x} \sin x + 7e^{-4x}$$

3.4.14 37

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + y &= 0 \\
m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\
(m+i)(m-i) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y_p &= Ax^2 + Bx + C \\
y'_p &= 2Ax + B \\
y''_p &= 2A
\end{aligned}$$

$$x^2 + 1 = 2A + Ax^2 + Bx + C$$

$$A = 1$$

$$B = 0$$

$$1 = 2A + C = 2(1) + C \Rightarrow C = -1$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x + x^2 - 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(0) = 5 &= c_1 \cos(0) + c_2 \sin(0) + (0)^2 - 1 \\ &= c_1 - 1 \\ c_1 &= 6 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(1) = 0 &= 6 \cos(1) + c_2 \sin(1) + (1)^2 - 1 \\ c_2 &= -6 \cot 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = 6 \cos x - 6(\cot 1) \sin x + x^2 - 1$$

3.5 Variation of Parameters

3.5.1 1

$$\begin{aligned} y'' + y &= 0 \\ m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\ (m + i)(m - i) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} W &= \begin{vmatrix} \cos x & \sin x \\ -\sin x & \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x \\ &= 1 \\ u_1' &= \frac{W_1}{W} \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \sin x \\ \sec x & \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \tan x \\ u_1 &= \ln |\cos x| \\ u_2' &= \frac{W_2}{W} \\ &= \begin{vmatrix} \cos x & 0 \\ -\sin x & \sec x \end{vmatrix} \\ &= 1 \\ u_2 &= x \end{aligned}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x + \ln |\cos x| \cos x + x \sin x$$

3.5.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}y'' + y &= 0 \\m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\(m + i)(m - i) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$$

$$\begin{aligned}W &= \begin{vmatrix} \cos x & \sin x \\ -\sin x & \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\&= \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x \\&= 1 \\u'_1 &= \frac{W_1}{W} \\&= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \sin x \\ \sin x & \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\&= -\sin^2 x \\u_1 &= \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x - \frac{x}{2} \\u'_2 &= \frac{W_2}{W} \\&= \begin{vmatrix} \cos x & 0 \\ -\sin x & \sin x \end{vmatrix} \\&= (\cos x) \sin x \\&= \frac{1}{2} \sin 2x \\u_2 &= -\frac{1}{4} \cos 2x\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}y &= y_c + y_p \\&= c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x + \left(\frac{1}{4} \sin 2x - \frac{x}{2} \right) \cos x - \frac{1}{4} (\cos 2x) \sin x \\&= c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x - \frac{1}{2} x \cos x\end{aligned}$$

3.5.3 7

$$\begin{aligned}y'' - y &= 0 \\m^2 - 1 &= 0 \\(m + 1)(m - 1) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} W &= \begin{vmatrix} e^x & e^{-x} \\ e^x & -e^{-x} \end{vmatrix} \\ &= -2 \\ u_1' &= \frac{W_1}{W} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & e^{-x} \\ \cosh x & -e^{-x} \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} e^{-x} \cosh x \\ &= \frac{1 + e^{-2x}}{4} \\ u_1 &= \frac{1}{4} x - \frac{1}{8} e^{-2x} \\ u_2' &= \frac{W_2}{W} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} e^x & 0 \\ e^x & \cosh x \end{vmatrix} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} e^x \cosh x \\ &= -\frac{e^{2x} + 1}{4} \\ u_2 &= -\frac{1}{8} e^{2x} - \frac{1}{4} x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= y_c + y_p \\ &= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} + \left(\frac{1}{4} x - \frac{1}{8} e^{-2x} \right) e^x - \left(\frac{1}{8} e^{2x} + \frac{1}{4} x \right) e^{-x} \\ &= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} + \frac{1}{4} x e^x - \frac{1}{4} x e^{-x} \\ &= c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} + \frac{1}{2} x \sinh x \end{aligned}$$

3.5.4 9

$$\begin{aligned} y'' - 9y &= 0 \\ m^2 - 9 &= 0 \\ (m+3)(m-3) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-3x} + c_2 e^{3x}$$

$$W = \begin{vmatrix} e^{-3x} & e^{3x} \\ -3e^{-3x} & 3e^{3x} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 6$$

$$u_1' = \frac{W_1}{W}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & e^{3x} \\ \frac{9x}{e^{3x}} & 3e^{3x} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= -\frac{3}{2}x$$

$$u_1 = -\frac{3}{4}x^2$$

$$u_2' = \frac{W_2}{W}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \begin{vmatrix} e^{-3x} & 0 \\ -3e^{-3x} & \frac{9x}{e^{3x}} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}x e^{-6x}$$

$$u_2 = -\frac{1}{24}e^{-6x} - \frac{1}{4}x e^{-6x}$$

$$y = y_c + y_p$$

$$= c_1 e^{-3x} + c_2 e^{3x} - \frac{3}{4}x^2 e^{-3x} - \frac{1}{24}e^{-6x}(1 + 6x)e^{3x}$$

$$= c_1 e^{-3x} + c_2 e^{3x} - \frac{1}{4}x e^{-3x} - \frac{3}{4}x^2 e^{-3x}$$

3.5.5 19

$$4y'' - y = 0$$

$$4m^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$(2m + 1)(2m - 1) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-x/2} + c_2 e^{x/2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} e^{-x/2} & e^{x/2} \\ -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x/2} & \frac{1}{2}e^{x/2} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= 1 \\
u_1' &= \frac{W_1}{W} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & e^{x/2} \\ \frac{1}{4}xe^{x/2} & \frac{1}{2}e^{x/2} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -\frac{1}{4}xe^x \\
u_1 &= \frac{1}{4}e^x - \frac{1}{4}xe^x \\
u_2' &= \frac{W_2}{W} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} e^{-x/2} & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x/2} & \frac{1}{4}xe^{x/2} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \frac{1}{4}x \\
u_2 &= \frac{1}{8}x^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1e^{-x/2} + c_2e^{x/2} + \left(\frac{1}{4}e^x - \frac{1}{4}xe^x\right)e^{-x/2} + \frac{1}{8}x^2e^{x/2} \\
&= c_1e^{-x/2} + c_2e^{x/2} - \frac{1}{4}xe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{8}x^2e^{x/2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) = 1 &= c_1e^{-(0)/2} + c_2e^{(0)/2} - \frac{1}{4}(0)e^{(0)/2} + \frac{1}{8}(0)^2e^{(0)/2} \\
&= c_1 + c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(0) = 0 &= -\frac{1}{2}c_1e^{-(0)/2} + \frac{1}{2}c_2e^{(0)/2} - \frac{1}{4}e^{(0)/2} - \frac{1}{8}(0)e^{(0)/2} + \frac{1}{4}(0)e^{(0)/2} \\
&\quad + \frac{1}{16}(0)^2e^{(0)/2} \\
&= -\frac{1}{2}c_1 + \frac{1}{2}c_2 - \frac{1}{4} \\
\frac{1}{2} &= -c_1 + c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{3}{2} = 2c_2 \Rightarrow c_2 = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4}e^{-x/2} + \frac{3}{4}e^{x/2} - \frac{1}{4}xe^{x/2} + \frac{1}{8}x^2e^{x/2}$$

3.5.6 21

$$y'' + 2y' - 8y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 2m - 8 = 0$$

$$(m+4)(m-2) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1e^{-4x} + c_2e^{2x}$$

$$W = \begin{vmatrix} e^{-4x} & e^{2x} \\ -4e^{-4x} & 2e^{2x} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 6e^{-2x}$$

$$u'_1 = \frac{W_1}{W}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 0 & e^{2x} \\ 2e^{-2x} - e^{-x} & 2e^{2x} \end{vmatrix}}{6e^{-2x}}$$

$$= \frac{e^x - 2}{6e^{-2x}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}e^{3x} - \frac{1}{3}e^{2x}$$

$$u_1 = \frac{1}{18}e^{3x} - \frac{1}{6}e^{2x}$$

$$u'_2 = \frac{W_2}{W}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{vmatrix} e^{-4x} & 0 \\ -4e^{-4x} & 2e^{-2x} - e^{-x} \end{vmatrix}}{6e^{-2x}}$$

$$= \frac{2e^{-6x} - e^{-5x}}{6e^{-2x}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}e^{-4x} - \frac{1}{6}e^{-3x}$$

$$u_2 = -\frac{1}{12}e^{-4x} + \frac{1}{18}e^{-3x}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1 e^{-4x} + c_2 e^{2x} + \left(\frac{1}{18} e^{3x} - \frac{1}{6} e^{2x} \right) e^{-4x} + \left(\frac{1}{18} e^{-3x} - \frac{1}{12} e^{-4x} \right) e^{2x} \\
&= c_1 e^{-4x} + c_2 e^{2x} + \frac{1}{9} e^{-x} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2x}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) = 1 &= c_1 e^{-4(0)} + c_2 e^{2(0)} + \frac{1}{9} e^{-(0)} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2(0)} \\
&= c_1 + c_2 + \frac{1}{9} - \frac{1}{4} \\
\frac{41}{36} &= c_1 + c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(0) = 0 &= -4c_1 e^{-4(0)} + 2c_2 e^{2(0)} - \frac{1}{9} e^{-(0)} + \frac{1}{2} e^{-2(0)} \\
&= -4c_1 + 2c_2 - \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{2} \\
-\frac{7}{18} &= -4c_1 + 2c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{41}{9} - \frac{7}{18} = 6c_2 \Rightarrow c_2 = \frac{25}{36} \Rightarrow c_1 = \frac{16}{36} = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$y = \frac{4}{9} e^{-4x} + \frac{25}{36} e^{2x} + \frac{1}{9} e^{-x} - \frac{1}{4} e^{-2x}$$

3.5.7 27

$$y'' + \frac{1}{x} y' + \left(1 - \frac{1}{4x^2} \right) y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} x^{-1/2} \cos x & x^{-1/2} \sin x \\ -\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \cos x - x^{-1/2} \sin x & -\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \sin x + x^{-1/2} \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= x^{-1/2} \cos x \left(-\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \sin x + x^{-1/2} \cos x \right) \\
&\quad - x^{-1/2} \sin x \left(-\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \cos x - x^{-1/2} \sin x \right) \\
&= -\frac{1}{2}x^{-2}(\cos x) \sin x + x^{-1} \cos^2 x + \frac{1}{2}x^{-2}(\cos x) \sin x + x^{-1} \sin^2 x \\
&= x^{-1} \\
u_1' &= \frac{W_1}{W} \\
&= x \begin{vmatrix} 0 & x^{-1/2} \sin x \\ x^{-1/2} & -\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \sin x + x^{-1/2} \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -\sin x \\
u_1 &= \cos x \\
u_2' &= x \begin{vmatrix} x^{-1/2} \cos x & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2} \cos x - x^{-1/2} \sin x & x^{-1/2} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \cos x \\
u_2 &= \sin x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_1 x^{-1/2} \cos x + c_2 x^{-1/2} \sin x + x^{-1/2} \cos^2 x + x^{-1/2} \sin^2 x \\
&= c_1 x^{-1/2} \cos x + c_2 x^{-1/2} \sin x + x^{-1/2}
\end{aligned}$$

3.5.8 29

$$\begin{aligned}
y''' + y' &= 0 \\
m^3 + m &= 0 \\
m(m^2 + 1) &= 0 \\
m(m+i)(m-i) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 \cos x + c_3 \sin x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \cos x & \sin x \\ 0 & -\sin x & \cos x \\ 0 & -\cos x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} -\sin x & \cos x \\ -\cos x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} - (\cos x) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos x \\ 0 & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} + (\sin x) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -\sin x \\ 0 & -\cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \sin^2 x + \cos^2 x \\
&= 1
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
u_1' &= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos x & \sin x \\ 0 & -\sin x & \cos x \\ \tan x & -\cos x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -(\cos x) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos x \\ \tan x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} + (\sin x) \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -\sin x \\ \tan x & -\cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= (\cos^2 x) \tan x + (\sin^2 x) \tan x \\
&= \tan x
\end{aligned}$$

$$u_1 = -\ln |\cos x|$$

$$\begin{aligned}
u_2' &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \sin x \\ 0 & 0 & \cos x \\ 0 & \tan x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \cos x \\ \tan x & -\sin x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -\sin x
\end{aligned}$$

$$u_2 = \cos x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
u_3' &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \cos x & 0 \\ 0 & -\sin x & 0 \\ 0 & -\cos x & \tan x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} -\sin x & 0 \\ -\cos x & \tan x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -(\sin x) \tan x \\
&= -(\sin^2 x) \sec x \\
&= -(1 - \cos^2) \sec x \\
&= \cos x - \sec x
\end{aligned}$$

$$u_3 = \sin x - \ln |\sec x + \tan x|$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_1 + c_2 \cos x + c_3 \sin x - \ln |\cos x| + \cos^2 x + \sin^2 x \\
&\quad - (\sin x) \ln |\sec x + \tan x| \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \cos x + c_3 \sin x - \ln |\cos x| - (\sin x) \ln |\sec x + \tan x|
\end{aligned}$$

3.6 Cauchy-Euler Equations

3.6.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}x^2 y'' - 2y &= 0 \\m(m-1) - 2 &= 0 \\m^2 - m - 2 &= 0 \\(m-2)(m+1) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 x^2 + c_2 x^{-1}$$

3.6.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}xy'' + y' &= 0 \\x^2 y'' + xy' &= 0 \\m(m-1) + m &= 0 \\m^2 - m + m &= 0 \\m^2 &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 + c_2 \ln x$$

3.6.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}x^2 y'' + xy' + 4y &= 0 \\m(m-1) + m + 4 &= 0 \\m^2 - m + m + 4 &= 0 \\m^2 + 4 &= 0 \\(m+2i)(m-2i) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 \cos(2 \ln x) + c_2 \sin(2 \ln x)$$

3.6.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}x^2 y'' - 3xy' - 2y &= 0 \\m(m-1) - 3m - 2 &= 0 \\m^2 - m - 3m - 2 &= 0 \\m^2 - 4m - 2 &= 0 \\(m - (2 + \sqrt{6}))(m - (2 - \sqrt{6})) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 x^{2+\sqrt{6}} + c_2 x^{2-\sqrt{6}}$$

3.6.5 9

$$\begin{aligned} 25x^2y'' + 25xy' + y &= 0 \\ 25m(m-1) + 25m + 1 &= 0 \\ 25m^2 - 25m + 25m + 1 &= 0 \\ 25m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\ (m + \frac{1}{5}i)(m - \frac{1}{5}i) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 \cos(\frac{1}{5} \ln x) + c_2 \sin(\frac{1}{5} \ln x)$$

3.6.6 11

$$\begin{aligned} x^2y'' + 5xy' + 4y &= 0 \\ m(m-1) + 5m + 4 &= 0 \\ m^2 - m + 5m + 4 &= 0 \\ m^2 + 4m + 2 &= 0 \\ (m+2)^2 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 x^{-2} + c_2 x^{-2} \ln x$$

3.6.7 13

$$\begin{aligned} 3x^2y'' + 6xy' + y &= 0 \\ 3m(m-1) + 6m + 1 &= 0 \\ 3m^2 - 3m + 6m + 1 &= 0 \\ 3m^2 + 3m + 1 &= 0 \\ \left(x - \left(-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\right)\right) \left(x - \left(-\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\right)\right) &= 0 \\ y = c_1 x^{-1/2} \cos\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} \ln x\right) + c_2 x^{-1/2} \sin\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} \ln x\right) \end{aligned}$$

3.6.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
 x^3 y''' - 6y &= 0 \\
 m(m-1)(m-2) - 6 &= 0 \\
 (m^2 - m)(m-2) - 6 &= 0 \\
 m^3 - 2m^2 - m^2 + 2m - 6 &= 0 \\
 m^3 - 3m^2 + 2m - 6 &= 0 \\
 (m-3)(m-i\sqrt{2})(m+i\sqrt{2}) &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 x^3 + c_2 \cos(\sqrt{2} \ln x) + c_3 \sin(\sqrt{2} \ln x)$$

3.6.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
 xy^{(4)} + 6y''' &= 0 \\
 m(m-1)(m-2)(m-3) + 6m(m-1)(m-2) &= 0 \\
 (m^2 - m)(m^2 - 5m + 6) + (6m^2 - 6m)(m-2) &= 0 \\
 m^4 - 5m^3 + 6m^2 - m^3 + 5m^2 - 6m + 6m^3 - 12m^2 - 6m^2 + 12m &= 0 \\
 m^4 - 7m^2 + 6m &= 0 \\
 m(m^3 - 7m + 6) &= 0 \\
 m(m+3)(m-1)(m-2) &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 + c_2 x^{-3} + c_3 x + c_4 x^2$$

3.6.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 xy'' - 4y' &= 0 \\
 m(m-1) - 4m &= 0 \\
 m^2 - m - 4m &= 0 \\
 m^2 - 5m &= 0 \\
 m(m-5) &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 x^5$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & x^5 \\ 0 & 5x^4 \end{vmatrix} \\
&= 5x^4 \\
u_1' &= \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 0 & x^5 \\ x^3 & 5x^4 \end{vmatrix}}{5x^4} \\
&= -\frac{x^8}{5x^4} \\
&= -\frac{1}{5}x^4 \\
u_1 &= -\frac{1}{25}x^5 \\
u_2' &= \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & x^3 \end{vmatrix}}{5x^4} \\
&= \frac{x^3}{5x^4} \\
&= \frac{1}{5x} \\
u_2 &= \frac{1}{5} \ln x
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1 + c_2 x^5 - \frac{1}{25}x^5 + \frac{1}{5}x^5 \ln x \\
&= c_1 + c_2 x^5 + \frac{1}{5}x^5 \ln x
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.11 21

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 y'' - xy' + y &= 0 \\
m(m-1) - m + 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 - m - m + 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 - 2m + 1 &= 0 \\
(m-1)^2 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 x + c_2 x \ln x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} x & x \ln x \\ 1 & 1 + \ln x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= x \\
u_1' &= x^{-1} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & x \ln x \\ 2x^{-1} & 1 + \ln x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -2x^{-1} \ln x \\
u_1 &= -\ln^2 x \\
u_2' &= x^{-1} \begin{vmatrix} x & 0 \\ 1 & 2x^{-1} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= 2x^{-1} \\
u_2 &= 2 \ln x \\
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1 x + c_2 x \ln x + x \ln^2 x
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.12 23

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 y'' + xy' - y &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + m - 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 - m + m - 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 - 1 &= 0 \\
(m+1)(m-1) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 x^{-1} + c_2 x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} x^{-1} & x \\ -x^{-2} & 1 \end{vmatrix} \\
&= x^{-1} + x^{-1} \\
&= 2x^{-1} \\
u_1' &= \frac{1}{2}x \begin{vmatrix} 0 & x \\ x^{-2} \ln x & 1 \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -\frac{1}{2} \ln x \\
u_1 &= -\frac{1}{2}x((\ln x) - 1) \\
&= \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}x \ln x \\
u_2' &= \frac{1}{2}x \begin{vmatrix} x^{-1} & 0 \\ -x^{-2} & x^{-2} \ln x \end{vmatrix} \\
&= \frac{1}{2}x^{-2} \ln x \\
u_2 &= -\frac{1 + \ln x}{2x} \\
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1x^{-1} + c_2x + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \ln x - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \ln x \\
&= c_1x^{-1} + c_2x - \ln x
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.13 25

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2y'' + 3xy' &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + 3m &= 0 \\
m^2 - m + 3m &= 0 \\
m^2 + 2m &= 0 \\
m(m+2) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 + c_2x^{-2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(1) &= 0 = c_1 + c_2(1)^{-2} \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \\
y'(1) &= 4 = -2c_2(1)^{-3} \\
&= -2c_2 \\
c_2 &= -2 \\
c_1 &= 2 \\
y &= 2 - 2x^{-2}
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.14 27

$$\begin{aligned}
x^2 y'' + xy' + y &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + m + 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 - m + m + 1 &= 0 \\
m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\
(m+i)(m-i) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_1 \cos(\ln x) + c_2 \sin(\ln x)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(1) &= 1 = c_1 \cos(\ln 1) + c_2 \sin(\ln 1) \\
&= c_1 \cos 0 + c_2 \sin 0 \\
&= c_1 \\
y' &= -x^{-1} \sin(\ln x) + c_2 x^{-1} \cos(\ln x) \\
y'(1) &= 2 = -1^{-1} \sin(\ln 1) + c_2 1^{-1} \cos(\ln 1) \\
&= c_2 \\
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= \cos(\ln x) + 2 \sin(\ln x)
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.15 29

$$\begin{aligned}
xy'' + y' &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + m &= 0 \\
m^2 - m + m &= 0 \\
m^2 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 \ln x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
W &= \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \ln x \\ 0 & x^{-1} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= x^{-1} \\
u'_1 &= x \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \ln x \\ 1 & x^{-1} \end{vmatrix} \\
&= -x \ln x \\
u_1 &= \frac{1}{4}x^2(1 - 2 \ln x) \\
u'_2 &= x \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \\
&= x \\
u_2 &= \frac{1}{2}x^2 \\
y &= y_c + y_p \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \ln x + \frac{1}{4}x^2(1 - 2 \ln x) + \frac{1}{2}x^2 \ln x \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \ln x + \frac{1}{4}x^2 \\
y(1) = 1 &= c_1 + c_2 \ln(1) + \frac{1}{4}(1)^2 \\
c_1 &= \frac{3}{4} \\
y' &= c_2 x^{-2} + \frac{1}{2}x \\
y'(1) = -\frac{1}{2} &= c_2(1)^{-2} + \frac{1}{2}(1) \\
c_2 &= -1 \\
y &= \frac{3}{4} - \ln x + \frac{1}{4}x^2
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.16 31

$$\begin{aligned}
xy'' - 7xy' + 12y &= 0 \\
m(m-1) - 7m + 12 &= 0 \\
m^2 - m - 7m + 12 &= 0 \\
m^2 - 8m + 12 &= 0 \\
(m-2)(m-6) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_1x^2 + c_2x^6 \\
y(0) = 0 &= c_1(0)^2 + c_2(0)^6 \\
y(1) = 0 &= c_1(1)^2 + c_2(1)^6 \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \\
c_2 &= -c_1 \\
y &= c_1x^2 - c_1x^6 \\
&= c_1(x^2 - x^6)
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.17 33

$$y = c_1x^4 + c_2x^{-2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
(m-4)(m+2) &= 0 \\
m(m-1) - m - 8 &= 0 \\
x^2y'' - xy' - 8 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.18 35

$$y = c_1x^{-3} + c_2x^{-3} \ln x$$

$$\begin{aligned}
(m+3)^2 &= 0 \\
m^2 + 6m + 9 &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + 7m + 9 &= 0 \\
x^2y'' + 7xy' + 9y &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.19 37

$$y = c_1 \cos(\ln x) + c_2 \sin(\ln x)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
(m+i)(m-i) &= 0 \\
m^2 + 1 &= 0 \\
m(m-1) + m + 1 &= 0 \\
x^2y'' + xy' + y &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

3.6.20 39

$$(x+3)^2 y'' - 8(x+3)y' + 14y = 0$$

$$m(m-1) - 8m + 14 = 0$$

$$m^2 - m - 8m + 14 = 0$$

$$(m-2)(m-7) = 0$$

$$y = c_1(x+3)^2 + c_2(x+3)^7$$

3.6.21 41

$$(x+2)^2 y'' + (x+2)y' + y = 0$$

$$m(m-1) + m + 1 = 0$$

$$m^2 - m + m + 1 = 0$$

$$(m+i)(m-i) = 0$$

$$y = c_1 \cos(\ln(x+2)) + c_2 \sin(\ln(x+2))$$

3.6.22 43

$$z(t) = y(e^t)$$

$$z'(t) = e^t y'(e^t)$$

$$y'(e^t) = e^{-t} z'(t)$$

$$= x^{-1} z'(t)$$

$$z''(t) = e^t y'(e^t) + e^{2t} y''(e^t)$$

$$= z'(t) + e^{2t} y''(e^t)$$

$$y''(e^t) = x^{-2} z'(t) + x^{-2} z''(t)$$

$$x^2 y'' + 9xy' - 20y = 0$$

$$z' + z'' + 9z' - 20z = 0$$

$$z'' + 8z' - 20z = 0$$

$$m^2 + 8m - 20 = 0$$

$$(m+10)(m-2) = 0$$

$$z = c_1 e^{-10t} + c_2 e^{2t}$$

$$y = c_1 x^{-10} + c_2 x^2$$

3.6.23 51

$$T'' + r^{-1}T' - r^{-2}T = 0$$

$$r^2T'' + rT' - T = 0$$

$$m(m-1) + m - 1 = 0$$

$$m^2 - m + m - 1 = 0$$

$$(m+1)(m-1) = 0$$

$$T = c_1r^{-1} + c_2r$$

$$T(2) = T_0 = c_1(2)^{-1} + c_2(2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}c_1 + 2c_2$$

$$T' = -c_1r^{-2} + c_2$$

$$T'(1) = 0 = -c_1(1)^{-2} + c_2$$

$$= c_2 - c_1$$

$$c_1 = c_2$$

$$T_0 = \frac{1}{2}c_1 + 2c_2$$

$$c_1 = c_2 = \frac{2}{5}T_0$$

$$T = \frac{2}{5}T_0(r + r^{-1})$$

3.7 Nonlinear Equations

3.7.1 3

$$y'' + (y')^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$u' + u^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$u' = -(u^2 + 1)$$

$$\frac{1}{u^2 + 1}u' = -1$$

$$\arctan u = c - x$$

$$u = \tan(c - x)$$

$$y' = \tan(c - x)$$

$$y = \ln(\cos(c_1 - x)) + c_2$$

3.7.2 5

$$x^2 y'' + (y')^2 = 0$$

$$x^2 u' + u^2 = 0$$

$$u^{-2} u' = -x^{-2}$$

$$-u^{-1} = x^{-1} + c$$

$$u = -\frac{x}{cx + 1}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{c_1^2} \ln(c_1 x + 1) - \frac{1}{c_1} x + c_2$$

3.7.3 7

$$yy'' + (y')^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$yuu' + u^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$\frac{u}{u^2 + 1} u' = -y^{-1}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \ln |u^2 + 1| = -\ln |y| + c_1$$

$$\sqrt{u^2 + 1} = c_1 y^{-1}$$

$$u^2 + 1 = c_1 y^{-2}$$

$$y' = \sqrt{c_1 y^{-2} - 1}$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{c_1 y^{-2} - 1}} y' = 1$$

$$-y \sqrt{\frac{c_1}{y^2} - 1} = x + c_2$$

$$y^2 \left(\frac{c_1}{y^2} - 1 \right) = (x + c_2)^2$$

$$c_1 - y^2 = (x + c_2)^2$$

$$y^2 = c_1 - (x + c_2)^2$$

3.7.4 9

$$y'' + 2y(y')^3 = 0$$

$$uu' + 2yu^3 = 0$$

$$u^{-2}u' = -2y$$

$$-u^{-1} = -y^2 + c_1$$

$$u = \frac{1}{y^2 + c_1}$$

$$(y^2 + c_1)y' = 1$$

$$\frac{1}{3}y^3 + c_1y = x + c_2$$

3.7.5 11

$$y'' + yy' = 0$$

$$uu' + yu = 0$$

$$u' = -y$$

$$u = -\frac{1}{2}y^2 + c_1$$

$$\frac{-2}{y^2 + c_1}y' = 1$$

$$-\frac{2 \arctan(y/c_1)}{c_1} = x + c_2$$

$$\arctan(y/c_1) = -\frac{c_1}{2}(x + c_2)$$

$$= c_2 - \frac{c_1}{2}x$$

$$y = c_1 \tan\left(c_2 - \frac{c_1}{2}x\right)$$

$$y(0) = 1 = c_1 \tan\left(c_2 - \frac{c_1}{2}(0)\right)$$

$$= c_1 \tan c_2$$

$$y'(0) = -1 = -\frac{1}{2}c_1^2 \sec^2\left(c_2 - \frac{c_1(0)}{2}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}c_1^2 \sec^2 c_2$$

$$-1 = -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{\tan c_2}\right)^2 \sec^2 c_2$$

$$= -\frac{1 \cos^2 c_2}{2 \sin^2 c_2} \frac{1}{\cos^2 c_2}$$

$$2 = \frac{1}{\sin^2 c_2}$$

$$c_2 = \arcsin \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$c_1 = 1$$

$$y = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}x\right)$$

3.7.6 13

$$\begin{aligned}xy'' &= y' + (y')^3 \\xu' &= u + u^3 \\u' - x^{-1}u &= x^{-1}u^3\end{aligned}$$

Let $u = v^{-1/2}$ and $u' = -\frac{1}{2}v^{-3/2}v'$

$$\begin{aligned}-\frac{1}{2}v^{-3/2}v' - x^{-1}v^{-1/2} &= x^{-1}v^{-3/2} \\v' + 2x^{-1}v &= -2x^{-1} \\e^{2\ln|x|}v' + 2x^{-1}e^{2\ln|x|}v &= -2x^{-1}e^{2\ln|x|} \\\frac{d}{dx}(x^2v) &= -2x \\x^2v &= -x^2 + c_1 \\u^{-2} &= c_1x^{-2} - 1 \\y' &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{c_1x^{-2} - 1}} \\y &= c_2 - x\sqrt{c_1x^{-2} - 1} \\&= c_2 - \sqrt{c_1 - x^2} \\&= c_2 - \frac{1}{c_1}\sqrt{1 - c_1^2x^2}\end{aligned}$$

3.7.7 15

$$y(x) = y(0) + \frac{y'(0)}{1!}x + \frac{y''(0)}{2!}x^2 + \frac{y'''(0)}{3!}x^3 + \frac{y^{(4)}(0)}{4!}x^4 + \frac{y^{(5)}(0)}{5!}x^5 + \dots$$

$$y'' = x + y^2$$

$$\begin{aligned}y(0) &= 1 \\y'(0) &= 1 \\y''(0) &= (0) + (1)^2 = 1 \\y''' &= 1 + 2yy' \\y'''(0) &= 1 + 2(1)(1) = 3 \\y^{(4)} &= 2y'^2 + 2yy'' \\y^{(4)}(0) &= 2(1)^2 + 2(1)(1) = 4 \\y^{(5)} &= 6y'y'' + 2yy''' \\y^{(5)}(0) &= 6(1)(1) + 2(1)(3) = 12\end{aligned}$$

$$y(x) = 1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x^3 + \frac{1}{6}x^4 + \frac{1}{10}x^5$$

3.7.8 19

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{y''}{[1 + (y')^2]^{3/2}} &= 1 \\ \frac{y'}{\sqrt{(y')^2 + 1}} &= x \\ y' &= x\sqrt{(y')^2 + 1} \\ (y')^2 &= x^2((y')^2 + 1) \\ (1 - x^2)(y')^2 &= x^2 \\ (y')^2 &= \frac{x^2}{1 - x^2} \\ y' &= \frac{x}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \\ y &= -\sqrt{1 - x^2}\end{aligned}$$

3.8 Linear Models: Initial-Value Problems

3.8.1 1

$$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 2\pi\sqrt{\frac{m}{k}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\pi}{8}$$

3.8.2 3

$$W = mg \Rightarrow m = W/g = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$W = kx \Rightarrow k = W/x = 72$$

$$\begin{aligned}m \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} &= -kx \\ \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + \frac{k}{m}x &= 0 \\ m^2 + \frac{k}{m} &= 0 \\ m^2 + \omega^2 &= 0 \\ (m + i\omega)(m - i\omega) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$x = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) &= -\frac{1}{4} = c_1 \cos \omega(0) + c_2 \sin \omega(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
x'(0) &= 0 = 3\omega \sin \omega(0) + c_2 \omega \cos \omega(0) \\
&= c_2
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{4} \cos 4\sqrt{6}t$$

3.8.3 9

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) &= \frac{1}{2} = c_1 \cos \omega(0) + c_2 \sin \omega(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
x'(0) &= \frac{3}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \omega \sin \omega(0) + c_2 \omega \cos \omega(0) \\
&= c_2 \omega \\
c_2 &= \frac{3}{2} \sqrt{\frac{m}{k}} \\
&= \frac{3}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{1}{2} \cos 2t + \frac{3}{4} \sin 2t$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \sqrt{c_1^2 + c_2^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + \frac{9}{16}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{4}{16} + \frac{9}{16}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{13}{16}} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{13}}{4} \\
 \tan \phi &= \frac{c_1}{c_2} \\
 \phi &= \arctan \frac{1}{2} \frac{4}{3} \\
 &= \arctan \frac{2}{3} \\
 &= 0.558
 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{4} \sin(2t + 0.558)$$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \tan \phi &= \frac{c_2}{c_1} \\
 &= \frac{3}{4} \frac{2}{1} \\
 &= \frac{3}{2} \\
 \phi &= \arctan \frac{3}{2} \\
 &= 0.983
 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{4} \cos(2t - 0.983)$$

3.8.4 13

$$W = k_1 x_1 \Rightarrow k_1 = \frac{W}{x_1} = 40$$

$$W = k_2 x_2 \Rightarrow k_2 = \frac{W}{x_2} = 120$$

$$k_{\text{eff}} = k_1 + k_2 = 160$$

$$x(0) = 0 = c_1 \cos \omega(0) + c_2 \sin \omega(0)$$

$$= c_2$$

$$x'(0) = 2 = c_2 \omega \cos \omega(0)$$

$$= c_2 \omega$$

$$c_2 = 2 \sqrt{\frac{m}{k_{\text{eff}}}}$$

$$= 2 \sqrt{\frac{5}{1280}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{1}{8} \sin 16t$$

3.8.5 15

$$k_{\text{eff}} = \frac{k_1 k_2}{k_1 + k_2} = 30$$

$$x'(0) = 2 = c_2 \omega \cos \omega(0)$$

$$= c_2 \omega$$

$$c_2 = 2 \sqrt{\frac{m}{k_{\text{eff}}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

$$x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} \sin 4\sqrt{3}t$$

3.8.6 17

$$k_{\text{eff}} = 2k$$

The spring is twice as rigid

3.8.7 21

- (a) Above
- (b) Upward

3.8.8 23

- (a) Below
- (b) Upward

3.8.9 25

$$mx'' = -kx - x'$$

$$x'' + \frac{1}{m}x' + \frac{k}{m}x = 0$$

$$x'' + 2\lambda x' + \omega^2 x = 0$$

$$r^2 + 2\lambda r + \omega^2 = 0$$

$$(r - (-\lambda + \sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2}))(r - (-\lambda - \sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2})) = 0$$

$$2\lambda = \frac{1}{m}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{1}{2m}$$

$$= \frac{g}{2W}$$

$$= 4$$

$$\omega^2 = \frac{k}{m}$$

$$= \frac{gk}{W}$$

$$= 16$$

$$\sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2} = \sqrt{16 - 16}$$

$$= 0$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-4t} + c_2 t e^{-4t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) &= -1 = c_1 e^{-4(0)} + c_2(0) e^{-4(0)} \\
&= c_1 \\
x'(0) &= 8 = 4e^{-4(0)} + c_2(e^{-4(0)} - 4(0)e^{-4(0)}) \\
&= 4 + c_2 \\
c_2 &= 4
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = -e^{-4t} + 4te^{-4t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
0 &= -e^{-4t} + 4te^{-4t} \\
&= -1 + 4t \\
t &= \frac{1}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x' &= 0 \\
4e^{-4t} + 4e^{-4x} - 16te^{-4t} &= 0 \\
4 + 4 - 16t &= 0 \\
t &= \frac{1}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -e^{-4(1/2)} + 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)e^{-4(1/2)} = e^{-2}$$

3.8.10 29

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
k &= W/x = 2 \\
m &= W/g = 0.1 \\
\lambda &= \frac{\beta}{2m} = 2 \\
\omega^2 &= \frac{k}{m} = 20 \\
\sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2} &= \sqrt{4 - 20} = 4i
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-2t} \cos 4t + c_2 e^{-2t} \sin 4t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) &= -1 = c_1 e^{-2(0)} \cos 4(0) + c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin 4(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
x'(0) &= 0 = 2e^{-2(0)} \cos 4(0) + 4e^{-2(0)} \sin 4(0) - 2c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin 4(0) \\
&\quad + 4c_2 e^{-2(0)} \cos 4(0) \\
&= 2 + 4c_2 \\
c_2 &= -\frac{1}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = -e^{-2t} \cos 4t - \frac{1}{2} e^{-2t} \sin 4t$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}
A &= \sqrt{c_1^2 + c_2^2} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \\
\tan \phi &= \frac{c_1}{c_2} \\
&= 2 \\
\phi &= \arctan 2 \\
&= 4.25 \\
x &= \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} e^{-2t} \sin(4t + 4.25)
\end{aligned}$$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} e^{-2t} \sin(4t + 4.25) &= 0 \\
4t + 4.25 &= 3\pi \\
t &= 1.29
\end{aligned}$$

3.8.11 31

$$k = W/x$$

$$= 5$$

$$m = W/g$$

$$= \frac{5}{16}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{\beta}{2m}$$

$$= \frac{8}{5}\beta$$

$$\omega^2 = \frac{k}{m}$$

$$= 16$$

$$\lambda^2 - \omega^2 = \left(\frac{8}{5}\beta\right)^2 - 16$$

$$= \frac{64}{25}\beta^2 - 16$$

(a)

$$\lambda^2 - \omega^2 > 0$$

$$\frac{64}{25}\beta^2 - 16 > 0$$

$$\beta > \frac{5}{2}$$

(b)

$$\beta = \frac{5}{2}$$

(c)

$$\beta < \frac{5}{2}$$

3.8.12 33

$$\beta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$k = W/x = 6$$

$$m = W/g = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{\beta}{2m} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\omega^2 = \frac{k}{m} = 12$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} - 12} \\ &= \sqrt{-\frac{47}{4}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2}i\end{aligned}$$

$$mx'' = -kx - \beta x' + f(t)$$

$$mx'' + \beta x' + kx = f(t)$$

$$x'' + 2\lambda x' + \omega^2 x = \frac{1}{m}f(t)$$

$$r^2 + 2\lambda r + \omega^2 = 0$$

$$(r - (-\lambda + \sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2}))(r - (-\lambda - \sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2})) = 0$$

$$x_c = c_1 e^{-t/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2}t + c_2 e^{-t/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2}t$$

$$x'' + x' + 12x = 20 \cos 3t$$

$$x_p = A \cos 3t + B \sin 3t$$

$$x'_p = -3A \sin 3t + 3B \cos 3t$$

$$x''_p = -9A \cos 3t - 9B \sin 3t$$

$$\begin{aligned}20 \cos 3t &= -9A \cos 3t - 9B \sin 3t - 3A \sin 3t + 3B \cos 3t \\ &\quad + 12(A \cos 3t + B \sin 3t) \\ &= 3(A + B) \cos 3t + 3(B - A) \sin 3t\end{aligned}$$

$$20 = 3(A + B)$$

$$0 = 3(B - A)$$

$$20 = 6B$$

$$B = \frac{10}{3}$$

$$A = \frac{10}{3}$$

$$x = x_c + x_p$$

$$= c_1 e^{-t/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} t + c_2 e^{-t/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} t + \frac{10}{3} \cos 3t + \frac{10}{3} \sin 3t$$

$$x(0) = 2 = c_1 e^{-(0)/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0) + c_2 e^{-(0)/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0) + \frac{10}{3} \cos 3(0)$$

$$+ \frac{10}{3} \sin 3(0)$$

$$= c_1 + \frac{10}{3}$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$x'(0) = 0 = \frac{2}{3} e^{-(0)/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0) + \frac{2\sqrt{47}}{3} e^{-(0)/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0)$$

$$- \frac{1}{2} c_2 e^{-(0)/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0) + \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} c_2 e^{-(0)/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} (0)$$

$$- 10 \sin 3(0) + 10 \cos 3(0)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} + \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} c_2 + 10$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{64}{3\sqrt{47}}$$

$$x = e^{-t/2} \left(-\frac{4}{3} \cos \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} t - \frac{64}{3\sqrt{47}} \sin \frac{\sqrt{47}}{2} t \right) + \frac{10}{3} (\cos 3t + \sin 3t)$$

3.8.13 35

$$m = 1$$

$$k = W/x = mg/x = 16$$

$$\beta = 8$$

$$\lambda = \beta/2m = 4$$

$$\omega^2 = k/m = 16$$

$$\sqrt{\lambda^2 - \omega^2} = 0$$

$$x'' + 8x' + 16x = 8 \sin 4t$$

$$x_c = c_1 e^{-4t} + c_2 t e^{-4t}$$

$$x_p = A \cos 4t + B \sin 4t$$

$$x'_p = -4A \sin 4t + 4B \cos 4t$$

$$x''_p = -16A \cos 4t - 16B \sin 4t$$

$$\begin{aligned} 8 \sin 4t &= -16A \cos 4t - 16B \sin 4t + 8(-4A \sin 4t + 4B \cos 4t) \\ &\quad + 16(A \cos 4t + B \sin 4t) \\ &= 32B \cos 4t - 32A \sin 4t \end{aligned}$$

$$A = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$B = 0$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-4t} + c_2 t e^{-4t} - \frac{1}{4} \cos 4t$$

$$x(0) = 0 = c_1 e^{-4(0)} + c_2(0) e^{-4(0)} - \frac{1}{4} \cos 4(0)$$

$$= c_1 - \frac{1}{4}$$

$$c_1 = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$x'(0) = 0 = -e^{-4(0)} + c_2 e^{-4(0)} - 4c_2(0) e^{-4(0)} + \sin 4(0)$$

$$= -1 + c_2$$

$$c_2 = 1$$

$$x = \frac{1}{4} e^{-4t} + t e^{-4t} - \frac{1}{4} \cos 4t$$

3.8.14 37

$$m = 2$$

$$k = 32$$

$$2x'' + 32x = 68e^{-2t} \cos 4t$$

$$x'' + 16x = 34e^{-2t} \cos 4t$$

$$x'' + 16x = 0$$

$$(r + 4i)(r - 4i) = 0$$

$$x_c = c_1 \cos 4t + c_2 \sin 4t$$

$$x_p = Ae^{-2t} \cos 4t + Be^{-2t} \sin 4t$$

$$x'_p = -2Ae^{-2t} \cos 4t - 4Ae^{-2t} \sin 4t - 2Be^{-2t} \sin 4t + 4Be^{-2t} \cos 4t$$

$$\begin{aligned} x''_p &= 4Ae^{-2t} \cos 4t + 8Ae^{-2t} \sin 4t + 8Ae^{-2t} \sin 4t - 16Ae^{-2t} \cos 4t \\ &\quad + 4Be^{-2t} \sin 4t - 8Be^{-2t} \cos 4t - 8Be^{-2t} \cos 4t - 16Be^{-2t} \sin 4t \\ &= (-12A - 16B)e^{-2t} \cos 4t + (16A - 12B)e^{-2t} \sin 4t \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 34e^{-2t} \cos 4t &= (-12A - 16B)e^{-2t} \cos 4t + (16A - 12B)e^{-2t} \sin 4t \\ &\quad + 16(Ae^{-2t} \cos 4t + Be^{-2t} \sin 4t) \\ &= (4A - 16B)e^{-2t} \cos 4t + (16A + 4B)e^{-2t} \sin 4t \end{aligned}$$

$$34 = 4A - 16B$$

$$0 = 16A + 4B$$

$$34 = 68A$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$B = -2$$

$$x = c_1 \cos 4t + c_2 \sin 4t + e^{-2t} \left(\frac{1}{2} \cos 4t - 2 \sin 4t \right)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) = 0 &= c_1 \cos 4(0) + c_2 \sin 4(0) + e^{-2(0)} \left(\frac{1}{2} \cos 4(0) - 2 \sin 4(0) \right) \\
&= c_1 + \frac{1}{2} \\
c_1 &= -\frac{1}{2} \\
x'(0) = 0 &= 2 \sin 4(0) + 4c_2 \cos 4(0) - e^{-2(0)} \cos 4(0) - 2e^{-2(0)} \sin 4(0) \\
&\quad + 4e^{-2(0)} \sin 4(0) - 8e^{-2(0)} \cos 4(0) \\
&= 4c_2 - 1 - 8 \\
c_2 &= \frac{9}{4} \\
x &= -\frac{1}{2} \cos 4t + \frac{9}{4} \sin 4t + e^{-2t} \left(\frac{1}{2} \cos 4t - 2 \sin 4t \right)
\end{aligned}$$

3.8.15 39

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
mx'' + \beta x' + kx &= kh \\
x'' + \frac{\beta}{m}x' + \frac{k}{m}x &= \frac{k}{m}h \\
x'' + 2\lambda x' + \omega^2 x &= \omega^2 h
\end{aligned}$$

(b)

$$x'' + 4x' + 8x = 40 \cos t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
r^2 + 4r + 8 &= 0 \\
(r - (-2 + 2i))(r - (-2 - 2i)) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$x_c = c_1 e^{-2t} \cos 2t + c_2 e^{-2t} \sin 2t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x_p &= A \cos t + B \sin t \\
x'_p &= -A \sin t + B \cos t \\
x''_p &= -A \cos t - B \sin t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
40 \cos t &= -A \cos t - B \sin t + 4(-A \sin t + B \cos t) + 8(A \cos t + B \sin t) \\
&= (7A + 4B) \cos t + (7B - 4A) \sin t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
40 &= 7A + 4B \\
0 &= -4A + 7B \\
160 &= 65B \\
B &= \frac{32}{13} \\
A &= \frac{56}{13}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-2t} \cos 2t + c_2 e^{-2t} \sin 2t + \frac{56}{13} \cos t + \frac{32}{13} \sin t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) = 0 &= c_1 e^{-2(0)} \cos 2(0) + c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin 2(0) + \frac{56}{13} \cos(0) + \frac{32}{13} \sin(0) \\
&= c_1 + \frac{56}{13} \\
c_1 &= -\frac{56}{13} \\
x'(0) = 0 &= \frac{112}{13} e^{-2(0)} \cos 2(0) + \frac{112}{13} e^{-2(0)} \sin 2(0) - 2c_2 e^{-2(0)} \sin 2(0) \\
&\quad + 2c_2 e^{-2(0)} \cos 2(0) - \frac{56}{13} \sin(0) + \frac{32}{13} \cos(0) \\
&= \frac{112}{13} + 2c_2 + \frac{32}{13} \\
c_2 &= -\frac{72}{13}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = e^{-2t} \left(-\frac{56}{13} \cos 2t - \frac{72}{13} \sin 2t \right) + \frac{56}{13} \cos t + \frac{32}{13} \sin t$$

3.8.16 41

$$x'' + 4x = -5 \sin 2t + 3 \cos 2t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x'' + 4x &= 0 \\
(r + 2i)(r - 2i) &= 0 \\
x_c &= c_1 \cos 2t + c_2 \sin 2t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x_p &= At \cos 2t + Bt \sin 2t \\
x'_p &= A \cos 2t - 2At \sin 2t + B \sin 2t + 2Bt \cos 2t \\
x''_p &= -2A \sin 2t - 2A \sin 2t - 4At \cos 2t + 2B \cos 2t + 2B \cos 2t \\
&\quad - 4Bt \sin 2t \\
&= -4A \sin 2t - 4At \cos 2t + 4B \cos 2t - 4Bt \sin 2t \\
-5 \sin 2t + 3 \cos 2t &= -4A \sin 2t - 4At \cos 2t + 4B \cos 2t - 4Bt \sin 2t \\
&\quad + 4(At \cos 2t + Bt \sin 2t) \\
&= -4A \sin 2t + 4B \cos 2t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
-5 &= -4A \Rightarrow A = \frac{5}{4} \\
3 &= 4B \Rightarrow B = \frac{3}{4}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = c_1 \cos 2t + c_2 \sin 2t + \frac{5}{4}t \cos 2t + \frac{3}{4}t \sin 2t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x(0) &= -1 = c_1 \cos 2(0) + c_2 \sin 2(0) + \frac{5}{4}(0) \cos 2(0) + \frac{3}{4}(0) \sin 2(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
x'(0) &= 1 = 2 \sin 2(0) + 2c_2 \cos 2(0) + \frac{5}{4} \cos 2(0) - \frac{5}{2}(0) \sin 2(0) + \frac{3}{4} \sin 2(0) \\
&\quad + \frac{3}{2}(0) \cos 2(0) \\
&= 2c_2 + \frac{5}{4} \\
c_2 &= -\frac{1}{8}
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = -\cos 2t - \frac{1}{8} \sin 2t + \frac{5}{4}t \cos 2t + \frac{3}{4}t \sin 2t$$

3.8.17 49

$$\begin{aligned}
0.05q'' + 2q' + 100q &= 0 \\
q'' + 40q' + 2000q &= 0 \\
r^2 + 40r + 2000 &= 0 \\
(r - (-20 + 40i))(r - (-20 - 40i)) &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$q = c_1 e^{-20t} \cos 40t + c_2 e^{-20t} \sin 40t$$

$$\begin{aligned} q(0) = 5 &= c_1 e^{-20(0)} \cos 40(0) + c_2 e^{-20(0)} \sin 40(0) \\ &= c_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} q'(0) = 0 &= -100e^{-20(0)} \cos 40(0) - 200e^{-20(0)} \sin 40(0) - 20c_2 e^{-20(0)} \sin 40(0) \\ &\quad + 40c_2 e^{-20(0)} \cos 40(0) \\ &= -100 + 40c_2 \\ c_2 &= \frac{5}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$q = e^{-20t} \left(5 \cos 40t + \frac{5}{2} \sin 40t \right)$$

$$q(0.01) = 4.57 \text{ C}$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{-20t} \left(5 \cos 40t + \frac{5}{2} \sin 40t \right) &= 0 \\ 5 \cos 40t + \frac{5}{2} \sin 40t &= 0 \\ 2 \cos 40t + \sin 40t &= 0 \\ \sqrt{5} \cos(40t + \arctan(-1/2)) &= 0 \\ 40t + \arctan(-1/2) &= \arccos 0 \\ 40t &= \arccos 0 - \arctan(-1/2) \\ t &= \frac{1}{40} (\arccos 0 - \arctan(-1/2)) \\ &= 0.0509 \text{ s} \end{aligned}$$

3.9 Linear Models: Boundary-Value Problems

3.9.1 1

(a)

$$EIy^{(4)} = w_0$$

$$y(0) = 0, y'(0) = 0, y''(L) = 0, y'''(L) = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y^{(4)} &= \frac{w_0}{EI} \\
y''' &= \frac{w_0}{EI}x + c_1 \\
y'' &= \frac{w_0}{2EI}x^2 + c_1x + c_2 \\
y' &= \frac{w_0}{6EI}x^3 + \frac{1}{2}c_1x^2 + c_2x + c_3 \\
y &= \frac{w_0}{24EI}x^4 + \frac{1}{6}c_1x^3 + \frac{1}{2}c_2x^2 + c_3x + c_4
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) &= 0 = c_4 \\
y'(0) &= 0 = c_3 \\
y'''(L) &= 0 = \frac{w_0}{EI}(L) + c_1 \\
c_1 &= -\frac{Lw_0}{EI} \\
y''(L) &= 0 = \frac{w_0}{2EI}(L)^2 - \frac{Lw_0}{EI}(L) + c_2 \\
c_2 &= \frac{L^2w_0}{2EI}
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = \frac{w_0}{24EI} (x^4 - 4Lx^3 + 6L^2x^2)$$

(b)

$$y = x^4 - 4Lx^3 + 6L^2x^2$$

3.9.2 3

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
y^{(4)} &= \frac{w_0}{EI} \\
y''' &= \frac{w_0}{EI}x + c_1 \\
y'' &= \frac{w_0}{2EI}x^2 + c_1x + c_2 \\
y' &= \frac{w_0}{6EI}x^3 + \frac{1}{2}c_1x^2 + c_2x + c_3 \\
y &= \frac{w_0}{24EI}x^4 + \frac{1}{6}c_1x^3 + \frac{1}{2}c_2x^2 + c_3x + c_4
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y(0) &= 0 = c_4 \\
y'(0) &= 0 = c_3 \\
y(L) &= 0 = \frac{w_0}{24EI}(L)^4 + \frac{1}{6}c_1(L)^3 + \frac{1}{2}c_2(L)^2 \\
&= \frac{w_0}{12EI}L^2 + \frac{1}{3}c_1L + c_2 \\
y''(L) &= 0 = \frac{w_0}{2EI}(L)^2 + c_1(L) + c_2 \\
0 &= \frac{5L^2w_0}{12EI} + \frac{2}{3}c_1L \\
c_1 &= -\frac{5Lw_0}{8EI} \\
0 &= \frac{L^2w_0}{2EI} - \frac{5L^2w_0}{8EI} + c_2 \\
c_2 &= \frac{L^2w_0}{8EI}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= \frac{w_0}{24EI}x^4 - \frac{5L^2w_0}{48EI}x^3 + \frac{L^2w_0}{16EI}x^2 \\
&= \frac{w_0}{48EI}(2x^4 - 5Lx^3 + 3L^2x^2)
\end{aligned}$$

(b)

$$y = 2x^4 - 5Lx^3 + 3L^2x^2$$

3.9.3 11

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + \lambda y &= 0 \\
m^2 + \lambda &= 0 \\
(m + \sqrt{\lambda}i)(m - \sqrt{\lambda}i) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x \\
y(0) &= 0 = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(0) + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
y(\pi) &= 0 = c_2 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(\pi) \\
\sqrt{\lambda}\pi &= n\pi \\
\lambda &= n^2 \\
y &= \sin nx \text{ for } n = 1, 2, 3, \dots
\end{aligned}$$

3.9.4 13

$$y'' + \lambda y = 0$$

$$y = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x$$

$$y' = -\sqrt{\lambda}c_1 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x + \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'(0) = 0 &= -\sqrt{\lambda}c_1 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(0) + \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(0) \\ &= \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \\ &= c_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(L) = 0 = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(L)$$

$$\sqrt{\lambda}L = n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ for } n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$$= \frac{2n-1}{2}\pi$$

$$\lambda = \left(\frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2L} \right)^2$$

$$y = \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2L}x$$

3.9.5 15

$$y'' + \lambda y = 0$$

$$m^2 + \lambda = 0$$

$$(m + \sqrt{\lambda}i)(m - \sqrt{\lambda}i) = 0$$

$$y = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x$$

$$y' = -\sqrt{\lambda}c_1 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x + \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x$$

$$\begin{aligned} y'(0) = 0 &= -\sqrt{\lambda}c_1 \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(0) + \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(0) \\ &= \sqrt{\lambda}c_2 \\ &= c_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(\pi) = 0 = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(\pi)$$

$$\sqrt{\lambda}\pi = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$$

$$\lambda = \left(\frac{1}{2} + n \right)^2$$

$$y = \cos\left(\frac{1}{2} + n\right)x$$

3.9.6 17

$$y'' + 2y' + (\lambda + 1)y = 0$$

$$m^2 + 2m + \lambda + 1 = 0$$

$$(m - (-1 + \sqrt{\lambda}i))(m - (-1 - \sqrt{\lambda}i)) = 0$$

$$y = c_1 e^{-x} \cos \sqrt{\lambda}x + c_2 e^{-x} \sin \sqrt{\lambda}x$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(0) = 0 &= c_1 e^{-(0)} \cos \sqrt{\lambda}(0) + c_2 e^{-(0)} \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(0) \\ &= c_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(5) = 0 = c_2 e^{-(5)} \sin \sqrt{\lambda}(5)$$

$$5\sqrt{\lambda} = n\pi$$

$$\lambda = \left(\frac{n\pi}{5}\right)^2$$

$$y = e^{-x} \sin \frac{n\pi}{5}x$$

3.9.7 19

$$x^2 y'' + xy' + \lambda y = 0$$

$$m(m-1) + m + \lambda = 0$$

$$m^2 - m + m + \lambda = 0$$

$$(m + \sqrt{\lambda}i)(m - \sqrt{\lambda}i) = 0$$

$$y = c_1 \cos(\sqrt{\lambda} \ln x) + c_2 \sin(\sqrt{\lambda} \ln x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(1) = 0 &= c_1 \cos(\sqrt{\lambda} \ln(1)) + c_2 \sin(\sqrt{\lambda} \ln(1)) \\ &= c_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$y(e^\pi) = 0 = c_2 \sin(\sqrt{\lambda} \ln(e^\pi))$$

$$\pi\sqrt{\lambda} = \pi n$$

$$\lambda = n^2 \text{ for } n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

$$y = \sin(n \ln x)$$

3.9.8 23

$L/4$, $2L/4$, and $3L/4$

3.9.9 27

$$Ty'' + \rho\omega^2 y = 0$$

$$y'' + \frac{\rho\omega^2}{T} y = 0$$

$$m^2 + \frac{\rho\omega^2}{T} = 0$$

$$\left(m + \sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}i\right)\left(m - \sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}i\right) = 0$$

$$y = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}x + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}x$$

$$y(0) = 0 = c_1$$

$$y(L) = 0 = c_2 \sin \sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}(L)$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{\rho\omega^2}{T}}L = n\pi$$

$$\omega = \frac{n\pi}{L} \sqrt{\frac{T}{\rho}} \text{ for } n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

$$y = \sin \frac{n\pi}{L}x$$

3.9.10 29

$$ru'' + 2u' = 0$$

$$r^2u'' + 2ru' = 0$$

$$m(m-1) + 2m = 0$$

$$m^2 - m + 2m = 0$$

$$m^2 + m = 0$$

$$m(m+1) = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned}
u &= c_1 + c_2 r^{-1} \\
u(a) = u_0 &= c_1 + c_2(a)^{-1} \\
u(b) = u_1 &= c_1 + c_2(b)^{-1} \\
u_0 - u_1 &= \frac{c_2}{a} - \frac{c_2}{b} \\
&= c_2 \frac{b-a}{ab} \\
c_2 &= \frac{ab(u_0 - u_1)}{b-a} \\
u_0 &= c_1 + \frac{b(u_0 - u_1)}{b-a} \\
c_1 &= u_0 - \frac{b(u_0 - u_1)}{b-a} \\
&= \frac{u_0(b-a) - b(u_0 - u_1)}{b-a} \\
&= \frac{bu_1 - au_0}{b-a} \\
u &= \frac{u_0 - u_1}{b-a} \frac{ab}{r} + \frac{bu_1 - au_0}{b-a}
\end{aligned}$$

3.10 Green's Functions

3.10.1 1

$$y'' - 16y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 16 = 0$$

$$(m + 4)(m - 4) = 0$$

$$y_1 = e^{-4x}$$

$$y_2 = e^{4x}$$

$$W(t) = y_1(t)y_2'(t) - y_1'(t)y_2(t)$$

$$= 8$$

$$G(x, t) = \frac{y_1(t)y_2(x) - y_1(x)y_2(t)}{W(t)}$$

$$= \frac{e^{4(x-t)} - e^{-4(x-t)}}{8}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \sinh 4(x - t)$$

$$y_p(x) = \int_{x_0}^x G(x, t) f(t) dt$$

$$= \int_{x_0}^x \frac{1}{4} \sinh 4(x - t) f(t) dt$$

3.10.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 2y' + y &= 0 \\
 m^2 + 2m + 1 &= 0 \\
 (m + 1)^2 &= 0 \\
 y_1 &= e^{-x} \\
 y_2 &= xe^{-x} \\
 W(t) &= e^{-t}(e^{-t} - te^{-t}) + te^{-2t} \\
 &= e^{-2t} \\
 G(x, t) &= \frac{y_1(t)y_2(x) - y_1(x)y_2(t)}{W(t)} \\
 &= \frac{e^{-t}xe^{-x} - e^{-x}te^{-t}}{e^{-2t}} \\
 &= xe^{t-x} - te^{t-x} \\
 &= (x - t)e^{t-x} \\
 y_p(x) &= \int_{x_0}^x G(x, t)f(t) dt \\
 &= \int_{x_0}^x (x - t)e^{t-x}f(t) dt
 \end{aligned}$$

3.10.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 9y &= 0 \\
 m^2 + 9 &= 0 \\
 (m + 3i)(m - 3i) &= 0 \\
 y_1 &= \cos 3x \\
 y_2 &= \sin 3x \\
 W(t) &= 3 \cos^2 3x + 3 \sin^2 3x \\
 &= 3 \\
 G(x, t) &= \frac{y_1(t)y_2(x) - y_1(x)y_2(t)}{W(t)} \\
 &= \frac{(\cos 3t) \sin 3x - (\cos 3x) \sin 3t}{3} \\
 &= \frac{1}{3} \sin 3(x - t) \\
 y_p(x) &= \int_{x_0}^x G(x, t)f(t) dt \\
 &= \int_{x_0}^x \frac{1}{3} (\sin 3(x - t))f(t) dt
 \end{aligned}$$

3.10.4 7

$$y = c_1 e^{-4x} + c_2 e^{4x} + \int_{x_0}^x \frac{1}{4} \sinh 4(x-t) t e^{-2t} dt$$

3.10.5 9

$$y = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 x e^{-x} + \int_{x_0}^x (x-t) e^{t-x} e^{-t} dt$$

3.10.6 11

$$y = c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x + \int_{x_0}^x \frac{1}{3} (\sin 3(x-t))(t + \sin t) dt$$

3.10.7 13

$$y'' - 4y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 4 = 0$$

$$(m + 2)(m - 2) = 0$$

$$y_1 = e^{-2x}$$

$$y_2 = e^{2x}$$

$$y_h = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{2x}$$

$$0 = c_1 e^{-2(0)} + c_2 e^{2(0)}$$

$$= c_1 + c_2$$

$$0 = -2c_1 e^{-2(0)} + 2c_2 e^{2(0)}$$

$$= -2c_1 + 2c_2$$

$$c_1 = 0$$

$$c_2 = 0$$

$$W(t) = 4$$

$$G(x, t) = \frac{y_1(t)y_2(x) - y_1(x)y_2(t)}{W(t)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sinh 2(x - t)$$

$$y_p = \int_{x_0}^x G(x, t) f(t) dt$$

$$= \int_0^x \frac{1}{2} (\sinh 2(x - t)) e^{2t} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^x \frac{e^{2x} - e^{4t-2x}}{2} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} x e^{2x} - \frac{1}{8} \sinh 2x$$

$$y = y_h + y_p$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} x e^{2x} - \frac{1}{8} \sinh 2x$$

3.10.8 15

$$y'' - 10y' + 25y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 10m + 25 = 0$$

$$(m - 5)^2 = 0$$

$$y_1 = e^{5x}$$

$$y_2 = xe^{5x}$$

$$y_h = c_1e^{5x} + c_2xe^{5x}$$

$$0 = c_1e^{5(0)} + c_2(0)e^{5(0)}$$

$$= c_1$$

$$0 = c_2e^{5(0)} + 5c_2(0)e^{5(0)}$$

$$= c_2$$

$$y_h = 0$$

$$W(t) = e^{10x}$$

$$G(x, t) = \frac{y_1(t)y_2(x) - y_1(x)y_2(t)}{W(t)}$$

$$= (x - t)e^{5(x-t)}$$

$$y_p = \int_0^x G(x, t)f(t) dt$$

$$= \int_0^x (x - t)e^{5(x-t)}e^{5t} dt$$

$$= \int_0^x (x - t)e^{5x} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x^2e^{5x}$$

$$y = y_h + y_p$$

$$= y_p$$

3.10.9 19

$$y'' - 4y = 0$$

$$y_h = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{2x}$$

$$1 = c_1 e^{-2(0)} + c_2 e^{2(0)}$$

$$= c_1 + c_2$$

$$-4 = -2c_1 e^{-2(0)} + 2c_2 e^{2(0)}$$

$$= -2c_1 + 2c_2$$

$$= -2c_1 + 2(1 - c_1)$$

$$= -4c_1 + 2$$

$$c_1 = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$y_h = \frac{3}{2} e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2} e^{2x}$$

$$y = y_h + y_p$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2} e^{2x} + \frac{1}{4} x e^{2x} - \frac{e^{2x} - e^{-2x}}{16}$$

$$= \frac{25}{16} e^{-2x} - \frac{9}{16} e^{2x} + \frac{1}{4} x e^{2x}$$

3.10.10 21

$$y_h = c_1 e^{5x} + c_2 x e^{5x}$$

$$-1 = c_1 e^{5(0)} + c_2(0) e^{5(0)}$$

$$= c_1$$

$$1 = -5e^{5(0)} + c_2 e^{5(0)} + 5c_2(0) e^{5(0)}$$

$$= -5 + c_2$$

$$c_2 = 6$$

$$y_h = -e^{5x} + 6x e^{5x}$$

$$y = y_h + y_p$$

$$= -e^{5x} + 6x e^{5x} + \frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{5x}$$

3.10.11 31

$$y'' - y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$(m + 1)(m - 1) = 0$$

$$y_1 = e^{-x}$$

$$y_2 = e^x$$

$$y_h = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^x$$

$$8 = c_1 e^{-(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)}$$

$$= c_1 + c_2$$

$$2 = -c_1 e^{-(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)}$$

$$= -c_1 + c_2$$

$$= -c_1 + (8 - c_1)$$

$$c_1 = 3$$

$$c_2 = 5$$

$$y_h = 3e^{-x} + 5e^x$$

$$y_p = \begin{cases} \int_0^x -\sinh(x-t) dt & \text{for } x < 0 \\ \int_0^x \sinh(x-t) dt & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} 1 - \cosh x & \text{for } x < 0 \\ (\cosh x) - 1 & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

$$y = \begin{cases} \frac{5}{2}e^{-x} + \frac{9}{2}e^x + 1 & \text{for } x < 0 \\ \frac{7}{2}e^{-x} + \frac{11}{2}e^x - 1 & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

3.10.12 35

$$y'' = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2x$$

$$y_1 = x$$

$$y_2 = x - 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} W(t) &= \begin{vmatrix} x & x-1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= x - (x-1) \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$G(x, t) = \begin{cases} t(x-1) & 0 \leq t \leq x \\ x(t-1) & x \leq t \leq 1 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_p(x) &= \int_a^b G(x, t)f(t) dt \\ &= \int_0^x t(x-1)f(t) dt + \int_x^1 x(t-1)f(t) dt \\ &= (x-1) \int_0^x tf(t) dt + x \int_x^1 (t-1)f(t) dt \end{aligned}$$

3.10.13 37

$$\begin{aligned} y &= (x-1) \int_0^x t dt + x \int_x^1 (t-1) dt \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(x-1)x^2 + x \left(\frac{1}{2} - 1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + x \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x - x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + x^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2}x(x-1) \end{aligned}$$

3.11 Nonlinear Models

3.11.1 7

$$\begin{aligned} x'' + xe^{0.01x} &= 0 \\ x'' + x &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

3.11.2 15

(a)

$$xx'' + (x')^2 + 32x = 160$$

$$32k = 160$$

$$k = 5$$

(b) Because there would be 5 lb of rope in the air which equals the upwards force

(c) $v = \sqrt{160} = 4\sqrt{10} = 12.65 \text{ ft/s}$

3.11.3 17

(a)

$$\theta_1'' + \frac{g}{l}\theta_1 = 0$$

$$\theta_1'' + \omega_1^2\theta_1 = 0$$

$$(m - \omega_1 i)(m + \omega_1 i) = 0$$

$$\theta_{1c} = c_1 \cos \omega_1 t + c_2 \sin \omega_1 t$$

$$\theta_0 = c_1 \cos \omega_1(0) + c_2 \sin \omega_1(0)$$

$$= c_1$$

$$0 = -\theta_0 \sin \omega_1(0) + c_2 \cos \omega_1(0)$$

$$= c_2$$

$$\theta_1 = \theta_0 \cos \omega_1 t$$

(b)

$$\theta_0 \cos \omega_1 T = 0$$

$$\omega_1 T = \arccos 0$$

$$T = \frac{\arccos 0}{\omega_1}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}\theta_2 &= c_3 \cos \omega_2 t + c_4 \sin \omega_2 t \\ 0 &= c_3 \cos \sqrt{\frac{4g}{l}} \frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} + c_4 \sin \sqrt{\frac{4g}{l}} \frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} \\ &= c_3 \cos \pi + c_4 \sin \pi \\ &= -c_3 \\ \theta'_1 &= -\omega_1 \theta_0 \sin \omega_1 t \\ l\theta'_1(T) &= \frac{l}{4} \theta'_2(T) \\ -l\omega_1 \theta_0 \sin \omega_1 T &= \frac{l}{4} c_4 \omega_2 \cos \omega_2 T \\ -l\sqrt{\frac{g}{l}} \theta_0 \sin \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}} \frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} &= \frac{l}{4} c_4 \sqrt{\frac{4g}{l}} \cos \sqrt{\frac{4g}{l}} \frac{\pi}{2} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} \\ -\theta_0 \sin \frac{\pi}{2} &= \frac{1}{2} c_4 \cos \pi \\ -\theta_0 &= -\frac{1}{2} c_4 \\ c_4 &= 2\theta_0 \\ \theta_2 &= 2\theta_0 \sin 2\sqrt{\frac{g}{l}} t\end{aligned}$$

3.12 Solving Systems of Linear Equations

3.12.1 1

$$(D - 2)x + y = 0$$

$$Dy - x = 0$$

$$D(D - 2)x + Dy - Dy + x = 0$$

$$(D^2 - 2D + 1)x = 0$$

$$(D - 1)^2x = 0$$

$$x = c_1e^t + c_2te^t$$

$$(D - 2)x + y + D(D - 2)y - (D - 2)x = 0$$

$$(D^2 - 2D + 1)y = 0$$

$$(D - 1)^2y = 0$$

$$y = c_3e^t + c_4te^t$$

$$c_3e^t + c_4e^t + c_4te^t - c_1e^t - c_2te^t = 0$$

$$(c_4 - c_2)te^t + (c_3 + c_4 - c_1)e^t = 0$$

$$c_4 = c_2$$

$$c_3 = c_1 - c_2$$

$$x = c_1e^t + c_2te^t$$

$$y = (c_1 - c_2)e^t + c_2te^t$$

3.12.2 3

$$Dx + y = t$$

$$Dy - x = -t$$

$$D^2x + Dy - Dy + x = 1 + t$$

$$(D^2 + 1)x = t + 1$$

$$x_c = c_1 \cos t + c_2 \sin t$$

$$x_p = At + B$$

$$x'_p = A$$

$$x''_p = 0$$

$$0 + At + B = t + 1$$

$$A = 1$$

$$B = 1$$

$$x_p = t + 1$$

$$x = c_1 \cos t + c_2 \sin t + t + 1$$

$$Dx + y + D^2y - Dx = t - 1$$

$$(D^2 + 1)y = t - 1$$

$$y_c = c_3 \cos t + c_4 \sin t$$

$$y_p = At + B$$

$$y'_p = A$$

$$y''_p = 0$$

$$0 + At + B = t - 1$$

$$A = 1$$

$$B = -1$$

$$y_p = t - 1$$

$$y = c_3 \cos t + c_4 \sin t + t - 1$$

$$-c_1 \sin t + c_2 \cos t + 1 + c_3 \cos t + c_4 \sin t + t - 1 = t$$

$$(c_2 + c_3) \cos t + (c_4 - c_1) \sin t + t = t$$

$$c_3 = -c_2$$

$$c_4 = c_1$$

$$x = c_1 \cos t + c_2 \sin t + t + 1$$

$$y = -c_2 \cos t + c_1 \sin t + t - 1$$

3.12.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
(D^2 + 5)x - 2y &= 0 \\
-2x + (D^2 + 2)y &= 0 \\
(D^2 + 5)(D^2 + 2)x - 2(D^2 + 2)y - 4x + 2(D^2 + 2)y &= 0 \\
(D^4 + 7D^2 + 6)x &= 0 \\
(D^2 + 1)(D^2 + 6)x &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$x = c_1 \cos t + c_2 \sin t + c_3 \cos \sqrt{6}t + c_4 \sin \sqrt{6}t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
2(D^2 + 5)x - 4y - 2(D^2 + 5)x + (D^2 + 2)(D^2 + 5)y &= 0 \\
(D^4 + 7D^2 + 6)y &= 0 \\
(D^2 + 1)(D^2 + 6)y &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$y = c_5 \cos t + c_6 \sin t + c_7 \cos \sqrt{6}t + c_8 \sin \sqrt{6}t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
0 &= -c_1 \cos t - c_2 \sin t - 6c_3 \cos \sqrt{6}t - 6c_4 \sin \sqrt{6}t + 5c_1 \cos t + 5c_2 \sin t \\
&\quad + 5c_3 \cos \sqrt{6}t + 5c_4 \sin \sqrt{6}t - 2c_5 \cos t - 2c_6 \sin t - 2c_7 \cos \sqrt{6}t \\
&\quad - 2c_8 \sin \sqrt{6}t \\
&= (-c_1 + 5c_1 - 2c_5) \cos t + (-c_2 + 5c_2 - 2c_6) \sin t \\
&\quad + (-6c_3 + 5c_3 - 2c_7) \cos \sqrt{6}t + (-6c_4 + 5c_4 - 2c_8) \sin \sqrt{6}t \\
&= (4c_1 - 2c_5) \cos t + (4c_2 - 2c_6) \sin t - (c_3 + 2c_7) \cos \sqrt{6}t \\
&\quad - (c_4 + 2c_8) \sin \sqrt{6}t
\end{aligned}$$

$$c_5 = 2c_1$$

$$c_6 = 2c_2$$

$$c_7 = -\frac{1}{2}c_3$$

$$c_8 = -\frac{1}{2}c_4$$

$$x = c_1 \cos t + c_2 \sin t + c_3 \cos \sqrt{6}t + c_4 \sin \sqrt{6}t$$

$$y = 2c_1 \cos t + 2c_2 \sin t - \frac{1}{2}c_3 \cos \sqrt{6}t - \frac{1}{2}c_4 \sin \sqrt{6}t$$

3.12.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
 D^2x - 4y &= e^t \\
 -4x + D^2y &= -e^t \\
 D^4x - 4D^2y - 16x + 4D^2y &= e^t - 4e^t \\
 (D^4 - 16)x &= -3e^t \\
 (D^2 + 4)(D^2 - 4)x &= -3e^t
 \end{aligned}$$

$$x_c = c_1 \cos 2t + c_2 \sin 2t + c_3 e^{-2t} + c_4 e^{2t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 x_p^{(n)} &= Ae^t \\
 Ae^t - 16Ae^t &= -3e^t \\
 -15Ae^t &= -3e^t \\
 A &= \frac{1}{5} \\
 x_p &= \frac{1}{5}e^t \\
 x &= c_1 \cos 2t + c_2 \sin 2t + c_3 e^{-2t} + c_4 e^{2t} + \frac{1}{5}e^t
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4D^2x - 16y - 4D^2x + D^4y &= 4e^t - e^t \\
 (D^4 - 16)y &= 3e^t \\
 (D^2 + 4)(D^2 - 4)y &= 3e^t
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_c = c_5 \cos 2t + c_6 \sin 2t + c_7 e^{-2t} + c_8 e^{2t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 y_p^{(n)} &= Ae^t \\
 Ae^t - 16Ae^t &= 3e^t \\
 -15Ae^t &= 3e^t \\
 A &= -\frac{1}{5} \\
 y_p &= -\frac{1}{5}e^t \\
 y &= c_5 \cos 2t + c_6 \sin 2t + c_7 e^{-2t} + c_8 e^{2t} - \frac{1}{5}e^t
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^t &= -4c_1 \cos 2t - 4c_2 \sin 2t + 4c_3 e^{-2t} + 4c_4 e^{2t} + \frac{1}{5}e^t - 4c_5 \cos 2t - 4c_6 \sin 2t \\
&\quad - 4c_7 e^{-2t} - 4c_8 e^{2t} + \frac{4}{5}e^t \\
&= -4(c_1 + c_5) \cos 2t - 4(c_2 + c_6) \sin 2t + 4(c_3 - c_7)e^{-2t} + 4(c_4 - c_8)e^{2t} \\
&\quad + e^t
\end{aligned}$$

$$c_5 = -c_1$$

$$c_6 = -c_2$$

$$c_7 = c_3$$

$$c_8 = c_4$$

$$\begin{aligned}
x &= c_1 \cos 2t + c_2 \sin 2t + c_3 e^{-2t} + c_4 e^{2t} + \frac{1}{5}e^t \\
y &= -c_1 \cos 2t - c_2 \sin 2t + c_3 e^{-2t} + c_4 e^{2t} - \frac{1}{5}e^t
\end{aligned}$$

3.12.5 21

$$(D + 5)x + y = 0$$

$$-4x + (D + 1)y = 0$$

$$(D + 1)(D + 5)x + (D + 1)y + 4x - (D + 1)y = 0$$

$$(D^2 + 6D + 9)x = 0$$

$$(D + 3)^2 x = 0$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-3t} + c_2 t e^{-3t}$$

$$4(D + 5)x + 4y - 4(D + 5)x + (D + 1)(D + 5)y = 0$$

$$(D^2 + 6D + 9)y = 0$$

$$(D + 3)^2 y = 0$$

$$y = c_3 e^{-3t} + c_4 t e^{-3t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
0 &= -3c_1 e^{-3t} + c_2 e^{-3t} - 3c_2 t e^{-3t} + 5c_1 e^{-3t} + 5c_2 t e^{-3t} + c_3 e^{-3t} + c_4 t e^{-3t} \\
&= (2c_1 + c_2 + c_3)e^{-3t} + (2c_2 + c_4)t e^{-3t}
\end{aligned}$$

$$c_4 = -2c_2$$

$$c_3 = -2c_1 - c_2$$

$$x = c_1 e^{-3t} + c_2 t e^{-3t}$$

$$y = -(2c_1 + c_2)e^{-3t} - 2c_2 t e^{-3t}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
0 &= c_1 e^{-3(1)} + c_2 (1) e^{-3(1)} \\
&= c_1 e^{-3} + c_2 e^{-3} \\
&= c_1 + c_2 \\
1 &= -(2c_1 + c_2) e^{-3(1)} - 2c_2 (1) e^{-3(1)} \\
e^3 &= -2c_1 - 3c_2 \\
c_2 &= -e^3 \\
c_1 &= e^3 \\
x &= e^{3(1-t)} - t e^{3(1-t)} \\
y &= -e^{3(1-t)} + 2t e^{3(1-t)}
\end{aligned}$$

3.12.6 23

$$\begin{aligned}
mx'' &= 0 \\
my'' &= -mg \\
x &= c_1 t + c_2 \\
y &= -\frac{1}{2} g t^2 + c_3 t + c_4
\end{aligned}$$

3.13 Chapter in Review

3.13.1 1

$$y = 0$$

3.13.2 3

False

3.13.3 5

8

3.13.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
x'' + 16x &= 0 \\
m^2 + 16 &= 0 \\
(m + 4i)(m - 4i) &= 0 \\
x &= c_1 \cos 4t + c_2 \sin 4t \\
1 &= c_1 \cos 4(0) + c_2 \sin 4(0) \\
&= c_1 \\
-3 &= -4 \sin 4(0) + 4c_2 \cos 4(0) \\
&= 4c_2 \\
c_2 &= -\frac{3}{4} \\
x &= \cos 4t - \frac{3}{4} \sin 4t
\end{aligned}$$

The amplitude is $\sqrt{1^2 + \left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = 1.25 \text{ m}$

3.13.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
(-\infty, \infty) \\
(0, \infty)
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{(a) } y &= c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-5x} + c_3 x e^{-5x} + c_4 e^x + c_5 x e^5 + c_6 x^2 e^x \\
\text{(b) } y &= c_1 x^3 + c_2 x^{-5} + c_3 (\ln x) x^{-5} + c_4 x + c_5 (\ln x) x + c_6 (\ln x)^2 x^2
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' - 2y' - 2y &= 0 \\
m^2 - 2m - 2 &= 0 \\
(m - (1 + \sqrt{3}))(m - (1 - \sqrt{3})) &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 e^{(1+\sqrt{3})x} + c_2 e^{(1-\sqrt{3})x}
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
y''' + 10y'' + 25y' &= 0 \\
m^3 + 10m^2 + 25m &= 0 \\
m(m^2 + 10m + 25) &= 0 \\
m(m + 5)^2 &= 0 \\
y &= c_1 + c_2 e^{-5x} + c_3 x e^{-5x}
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
3y''' + 10y'' + 15y' + 4y &= 0 \\
3m^3 + 10m^2 + 15m + 4 &= 0 \\
\left(m + \frac{1}{3}\right)(m^2 + 3m + 4) &= 0 \\
\left(m + \frac{1}{3}\right)\left(m - \left(-\frac{3}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i\right)\right)\left(m - \left(-\frac{3}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i\right)\right) &= 0 \\
y = c_1 e^{-x/3} + e^{-3x/2} \left(c_2 \cos \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x + c_3 \sin \frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}x\right)
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.10 19

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' - 3y' + 5y &= 4x^3 - 2x \\
m^2 - 3m + 5 &= 0 \\
\left(m - \left(\frac{3}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}i\right)\right)\left(m - \left(\frac{3}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}i\right)\right) &= 0 \\
y_c = e^{3x/2} \left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}x\right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y_p &= Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D \\
y_p' &= 3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C \\
y_p'' &= 6Ax + 2B \\
4x^3 - 2x &= 6Ax + 2B - 3(3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C) + 5(Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D) \\
&= 5Ax^3 + (-9A + 5B)x^2 + (6A - 6B + 5C)x + 2B - 3C + 5D \\
A &= \frac{4}{5} \\
B &= \frac{36}{25} \\
C &= \frac{46}{125} \\
D &= -\frac{222}{625} \\
y_p &= \frac{4}{5}x^3 + \frac{36}{25}x^2 + \frac{46}{125}x - \frac{222}{625} \\
y &= e^{3x/2} \left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}x\right) + \frac{4}{5}x^3 + \frac{36}{25}x^2 + \frac{46}{125}x - \frac{222}{625}
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.11 21

$$y''' - 5y'' + 6y' = 8 + 2\sin x$$

$$m^3 - 5m^2 + 6m = 0$$

$$m(m^2 - 5m + 6) = 0$$

$$m(m-2)(m-3) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 + c_2 e^{2x} + c_3 e^{3x}$$

$$y_p = Ax + B \cos x + C \sin x$$

$$y'_p = A - B \sin x + C \cos x$$

$$y''_p = -B \cos x - C \sin x$$

$$y'''_p = B \sin x - C \cos x$$

$$8 + 2\sin x = B \sin x - C \cos x - 5(-B \cos x - C \sin x)$$

$$+ 6(A - B \sin x + C \cos x)$$

$$= 6A + 5(B + C) \cos x + 5(C - B) \sin x$$

$$A = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$0 = B + C$$

$$2 = 5C - 5B$$

$$= -10B$$

$$B = -\frac{1}{5}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$y_p = \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{1}{5}\cos x + \frac{1}{5}\sin x$$

$$y = c_1 + c_2 e^{2x} + c_3 e^{3x} + \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{1}{5}\cos x + \frac{1}{5}\sin x$$

3.13.12 23

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' - 2y' + 2y &= e^x \tan x \\
 m^2 - 2m + 2 &= 0 \\
 (m - (1 + i))(m - (1 - i)) &= 0 \\
 y_c &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x \\
 y_1 &= e^x \cos x \\
 y_2 &= e^x \sin x \\
 W &= \begin{vmatrix} e^x \cos x & e^x \sin x \\ e^x \cos x - e^x \sin x & e^x \sin x + e^x \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
 &= e^x \cos x (e^x \sin x + e^x \cos x) \\
 &\quad - e^x \sin x (e^x \cos x - e^x \sin x) \\
 &= e^{2x} (\cos x) \sin x + e^{2x} \cos^2 x - e^{2x} (\cos x) \sin x \\
 &\quad + e^{2x} \sin^2 x \\
 &= e^{2x}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 u'_1 &= e^{-2x} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & e^x \sin x \\ e^x \tan x & e^x \sin x + e^x \cos x \end{vmatrix} \\
 &= -(\sin x) \tan x \\
 u_1 &= \sin x - \ln(\sec x + \tan x) \\
 u'_2 &= e^{-2x} \begin{vmatrix} e^x \cos x & 0 \\ e^x \cos x - e^x \sin x & e^x \tan x \end{vmatrix} \\
 &= \sin x \\
 u_2 &= -\cos x \\
 y_p &= u_1 y_1 + u_2 y_2 \\
 &= e^x \cos x (\sin x - \ln(\sec x + \tan x)) - e^x (\cos x) \sin x \\
 &= -e^x (\cos x) \ln(\sec x + \tan x) \\
 y &= c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x - e^x (\cos x) \ln(\sec x + \tan x)
 \end{aligned}$$

3.13.13 25

$$\begin{aligned}
 6x^2 y'' + 5xy' - y &= 0 \\
 6m(m - 1) + 5m - 1 &= 0 \\
 6m^2 - m - 1 &= 0 \\
 \left(m + \frac{1}{3}\right) \left(m - \frac{1}{2}\right) &= 0 \\
 y &= c_1 x^{-1/3} + c_2 x^{1/2}
 \end{aligned}$$

3.13.14 27

$$x^2 y'' - 4xy' + 6y = 2x^4 + x^2$$

$$m(m-1) - 4m + 6 = 0$$

$$m^2 - 5m + 6 = 0$$

$$(m-3)(m-2) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 x^2 + c_2 x^3$$

$$y'' - 4x^{-1}y' + 6x^{-2}y = 2x^2 + 1$$

$$y_1 = x^2$$

$$y_2 = x^3$$

$$W = \begin{vmatrix} x^2 & x^3 \\ 2x & 3x^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= x^4$$

$$u_1' = x^{-4} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & x^3 \\ 2x^2 + 1 & 3x^2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= -2x - x^{-1}$$

$$u_1 = -x^2 - \ln x$$

$$u_2' = x^{-4} \begin{vmatrix} x^2 & 0 \\ 2x & 2x^2 + 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 + x^{-2}$$

$$u_2 = 2x - x^{-1}$$

$$y_p = u_1 y_1 + u_2 y_2$$

$$= (-x^2 - \ln x)x^2 + (2x - x^{-1})x^3$$

$$= x^4 - x^2 \ln x - x^2$$

$$y = c_1 x^2 + c_2 x^3 + x^4 - x^2 \ln x$$

3.13.15 29

(a)

$$y'' + \omega^2 y = \sin \alpha x$$

(a) $\omega \neq \alpha$

$$y = c_1 \cos \omega x + c_2 \sin \omega x + A \cos \alpha x + B \sin \alpha x$$

(b) $\omega = \alpha$

$$y = c_1 \cos \omega x + c_2 \sin \omega x + Ax \cos \alpha x + Bx \sin \alpha x$$

(b)

$$y'' - \omega^2 y = e^{\alpha x}$$

(a) $\omega \neq \alpha$

$$y = c_1 e^{-\omega x} + c_2 e^{\omega x} + A e^{\alpha x}$$

(b) $\omega = \alpha$

$$y = c_1 e^{-\omega x} + c_2 e^{\omega x} + A x e^{\alpha x}$$

3.13.16 33

$$y'' - 2y' + 2y = 0$$

$$m^2 - 2m + 2 = 0$$

$$(m - (1 - i))(m - (1 + i)) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^x \cos x + c_2 e^x \sin x$$

$$0 = c_1 e^{\pi/2} \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + c_2 e^{\pi/2} \sin \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$= c_2 e^{\pi/2}$$

$$= c_2$$

$$-1 = c_1 e^{\pi} \cos \pi$$

$$c_1 = e^{-\pi}$$

$$y = e^{x-\pi} \cos x$$

3.13.17 35

$$y'' - y = x + \sin x$$

$$m^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$(m + 1)(m - 1) = 0$$

$$y_c = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^x$$

$$y_p = Ax + B + C \cos x + D \sin x$$

$$y'_p = A - C \sin x + D \cos x$$

$$y''_p = -C \cos x - D \sin x$$

$$x + \sin x = -C \cos x - D \sin x - Ax - B - C \cos x - D \sin x$$

$$= -Ax - B - 2C \cos x - 2D \sin x$$

$$A = -1$$

$$B = 0$$

$$C = 0$$

$$D = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$y_p = -x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x$$

$$y = c_1 e^{-x} + c_2 e^x - x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x$$

$$2 = c_1 e^{-(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)} - (0) - \frac{1}{2} \sin(0)$$

$$= c_1 + c_2$$

$$3 = -c_1 e^{-(0)} + c_2 e^{(0)} - 1 - \frac{1}{2} \cos(0)$$

$$= -c_1 + c_2 - 1 - \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{9}{2} = -c_1 + c_2$$

$$= -c_1 + (2 - c_1)$$

$$= 2 - 2c_1$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$c_2 = \frac{13}{4}$$

$$y = -\frac{5}{4} e^{-x} + \frac{13}{4} e^x - x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x$$

3.13.18 37

$$y'y'' = 4x$$

$$uu' = 4x$$

$$\frac{1}{2}u^2 = 2x^2 + c_1$$

$$\frac{1}{2}(y')^2 = 2x^2 + c_1$$

$$y' = \sqrt{4x^2 + c_1}$$

$$2 = \sqrt{4(1)^2 + c_1}$$

$$c_1 = 0$$

$$y' = 2x$$

$$y = x^2 + c_2$$

$$5 = (1)^2 + c_2$$

$$c_2 = 4$$

$$y = x^2 + 4$$

3.13.19 41

$$(D-2)x + (D-2)y = 1$$

$$Dx + (2D-1)y = 3$$

$$(2D-1)1 - (D-2)3 = (2D-1)(D-2)x + (2D-1)(D-2)y \\ - D(D-2)x - (2D-1)(D-2)y$$

$$5 = (D^2 - 3D + 2)x$$

$$x_c = c_1 e^t + c_2 e^{2t}$$

$$x_p = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$x = c_1 e^t + c_2 e^{2t} + \frac{5}{2}$$

$$D1 - (D-2)3 = D(D-2)x + D(D-2)y - D(D-2)x \\ - (D-2)(2D-1)y$$

$$-6 = (D^2 - 3D + 2)y$$

$$y_c = c_3 e^t + c_4 e^{2t}$$

$$y_p = -3$$

$$y = c_3 e^t + c_4 e^{2t} - 3$$

$$1 = c_1 e^t + 2c_2 e^{2t} - 2c_1 e^t - 2c_2 e^{2t} - 5 + c_3 e^t \\ + 2c_4 e^{2t} - 2c_3 e^t - 2c_4 e^{2t} + 6 \\ = -(c_1 + c_3)e^t + 1$$

$$c_3 = -c_1$$

$$3 = c_1 e^t + 2c_2 e^{2t} + 2c_3 e^t + 4c_4 e^{2t} - c_3 e^t - c_4 e^{2t} + 3 \\ = (c_1 + c_3)e^t + (2c_2 + 3c_4)e^{2t} + 3$$

$$c_4 = -\frac{2}{3}c_2$$

$$x = c_1 e^t + c_2 e^{2t} + \frac{5}{2}$$

$$y = -c_1 e^t - \frac{2}{3}c_2 e^{2t} - 3$$

3.13.20 43

$$(D-2)x - y = -e^t$$

$$-3x + (D-4)y = -7e^t$$

$$\begin{aligned}
(D-4)(D-2)x - (D-4)y - 3x + (D-4)y &= (D-4) - e^t - 7e^t \\
(D^2 - 2D - 4D + 8)x - 3x &= -e^t + 4e^t - 7e^t \\
(D^2 - 6D + 5)x &= -4e^t \\
(D-1)(D-5)x &= -4e^t \\
x_c &= c_1e^t + c_2e^{5t} \\
x_p &= Ate^t \\
x'_p &= Ae^t + Ate^t \\
x''_p &= 2Ae^t + Ate^t \\
-4e^t &= 2Ae^t + Ate^t - 6(Ae^t + Ate^t) \\
&\quad + 5Ate^t \\
&= -4Ae^t \\
A &= 1 \\
x_p &= te^t \\
x &= c_1e^t + c_2e^{5t} + te^t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
3(D-2)x - 3y - 3(D-2)x + (D-2)(D-4)y &= -3e^t - 7(D-2)e^t \\
(D^2 - 6D + 5)y &= 4e^t \\
(D-1)(D-5)y &= 4e^t \\
y_c &= c_3e^t + c_4e^{5t} \\
y_p &= Ate^t \\
y'_p &= Ae^t + Ate^t \\
y''_p &= 2Ae^t + Ate^t \\
4e^t &= 2Ae^t + Ate^t \\
&\quad - 6(Ae^t + Ate^t) + 5Ate^t \\
&= -4Ae^t \\
A &= -1 \\
y_p &= -te^t \\
y &= c_3e^t + c_4e^{5t} - te^t
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
-e^t &= c_1 e^t + 5c_2 e^{5t} + e^t + te^t - 2c_1 e^t - 2c_2 e^{5t} - 2te^t - c_3 e^t - c_4 e^{5t} + te^t \\
&= (1 - c_1 - c_3)e^t + (3c_2 - c_4)e^{5t} \\
-1 &= 1 - c_1 - c_3 \\
c_3 &= 2 - c_1 \\
c_4 &= 3c_2 \\
x &= c_1 e^t + c_2 e^{5t} + te^t \\
y &= (2 - c_1)e^t + 3c_2 e^{5t} - te^t
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.21 45

$$\begin{aligned}
T &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\
&= 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m}{k}} \\
3 &= 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m}{k}} \\
\left(\frac{3}{2\pi}\right)^2 &= \frac{m}{k} \\
k &= \frac{4\pi^2 m}{9} \\
2 &= 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m-8}{k}} \\
&= 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m-8}{\frac{4\pi^2 m}{9}}} \\
1 &= \pi \sqrt{\frac{9(m-8)}{4\pi^2 m}} \\
\frac{1}{\pi^2} &= \frac{9(m-8)}{4\pi^2 m} \\
4m &= 9m - 72 \\
5m &= 72 \\
m &= \frac{72}{5}
\end{aligned}$$

3.13.22 47

$$\begin{aligned}
x'' + \frac{\beta}{m}x' + \frac{k}{m}x &= 0 \\
x'' + 2\lambda x' + \omega^2 x &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

We want

$$\begin{aligned}\lambda^2 - \omega^2 &\geq 0 \\ \left(\frac{\beta}{2m}\right)^2 - \frac{k}{m} &\geq 0 \\ \frac{\beta^2}{4m} - k &\geq 0 \\ \frac{\beta^2}{4m} &\geq k \\ \beta^2 &\geq 4km \\ \frac{\beta^2}{4k} &\geq m \\ \frac{4^2}{8} &\geq m \\ m &\leq 2\end{aligned}$$

3.13.23 49

(a)

$$q'' + 10000q = 100 \sin 50t$$

$$m^2 + 10000 = 0$$

$$(m + 100i)(m - 100i) = 0$$

$$q_c = c_1 \cos 100t + c_2 \sin 100t$$

$$q_p = A \cos 50t + B \sin 50t$$

$$q'_p = -50A \sin 50t + 50B \cos 50t$$

$$q''_p = -2500A \cos 50t - 2500B \sin 50t$$

$$\begin{aligned} 100 \sin 50t &= -2500A \cos 50t - 2500B \sin 50t \\ &\quad + 10000(A \cos 50t + B \sin 50t) \\ &= 7500A \cos 50t + 7500B \sin 50t \end{aligned}$$

$$A = 0$$

$$B = \frac{1}{75}$$

$$q_p = \frac{1}{75} \sin 50t$$

$$q = c_1 \cos 100t + c_2 \sin 100t + \frac{1}{75} \sin 50t$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= c_1 \cos 100(0) + c_2 \sin 100(0) + \frac{1}{75} \sin 50(0) \\ &= c_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= 100c_2 \cos 100(0) + \frac{2}{3} \cos 50(0) \\ &= 100c_2 + \frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{1}{150}$$

$$q = -\frac{1}{150} \sin 100t + \frac{1}{75} \sin 50t$$

(b)

$$i = -\frac{2}{3} \cos 100t + \frac{2}{3} \cos 50t$$

3.13.24 53

$$x'' + \frac{k}{m}x = 0$$

3.13.25 55

$$y'' + y = \tan x$$

$$m^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$(m + i)(m - i) = 0$$

$$y_h = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$$

$$2 = c_1 \cos(0) + c_2 \sin(0)$$

$$= c_1$$

$$-5 = -2 \sin(0) + c_2 \cos(0)$$

$$= c_2$$

$$y_h = 2 \cos x - 5 \sin x$$

$$y_1 = \cos x$$

$$y_2 = \sin x$$

$$W(t) = \begin{vmatrix} \cos t & \sin t \\ -\sin t & \cos t \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t$$

$$= 1$$

$$G(x, t) = (\cos t) \sin x - (\cos x) \sin t$$

$$y_p = \int_0^x ((\cos t) \sin x - (\cos x) \sin t) \tan t \, dt$$

$$= \int_0^x ((\sin x) \sin t - (\cos x)(\sin t) \tan t) \, dt$$

$$= \sin x \int_0^x \sin t \, dt - \cos x \int_0^x (\sin t) \tan t \, dt$$

$$= \sin x [-\cos t]_0^x - \cos x [\ln |\sec t + \tan t| - \sin t]_0^x$$

$$= (\sin x)(1 - \cos x) - (\cos x)(\ln |\sec x + \tan x| - \sin x - \ln |\sec 0 + \tan 0| + \sin 0)$$

$$= \sin x - (\cos x) \sin x - (\cos x) \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + (\cos x) \sin x$$

$$= \sin x - (\cos x) \ln |\sec x + \tan x|$$

$$y = 2 \cos x - 5 \sin x + \sin x - (\cos x) \ln |\sec x + \tan x|$$

3.13.26 57

(a)

$$0 = \theta'' + \frac{g}{l}\theta$$

$$0 = (m + \sqrt{g/li})(m - \sqrt{g/li})$$

$$\theta_c = c_1 \cos \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t + c_2 \sin \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t$$

$$0 = c_1$$

$$c_2 = \omega_0 \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$$

$$\theta_c = \omega_0 \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} \sin \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t$$

(b)

$$\theta' = 0$$

$$\omega_0 \cos \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t_{\max} = 0$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t_{\max} = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$$

$$t_{\max} = \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi \right)$$

$$\theta_{\max} = \omega_0 \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} \sin \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}t_{\max}$$

$$= \omega_0 \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$$

$$\omega_0 = \theta_{\max} \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}}$$

$$V = l\omega_0$$

$$= \theta_{\max} \sqrt{gl}$$

$$v_b = \left(\frac{m_w + m_b}{m_b} \right) \theta_{\max} \sqrt{gl}$$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \theta_{\max} &= \frac{l-h}{l} \\ 1 - \frac{\theta_{\max}^2}{2} &= \frac{l-h}{l} \\ \theta_{\max} &= \sqrt{2 \left(1 - \frac{l-h}{l}\right)} \\ v_b &= \left(\frac{m_w + m_b}{m_w}\right) \sqrt{lg} \sqrt{2 \left(1 - \frac{l-h}{l}\right)} \\ &= \left(\frac{m_w + m_b}{m_w}\right) \sqrt{2gh}\end{aligned}$$

3.13.27 59

$$\begin{aligned}\theta''(0) &= -\frac{g}{l} \sin \theta(0) \\ &= -\frac{g}{l} \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\ &= -\frac{g}{2l} \\ \theta'''(0) &= \frac{d}{dt} \left(-\frac{g}{l} \sin \theta\right) \\ &= -\frac{g}{l} (\cos \theta) \theta' \\ &= -\frac{g}{l} (\cos \frac{\pi}{6}) 0 \\ &= 0 \\ \theta^{(4)}(0) &= \frac{d}{dt} \left(-\frac{g}{l} (\cos \theta) \theta'\right) \\ &= \frac{g}{l} (\sin \theta) \theta'^2 - \frac{g}{l} (\cos \theta) \theta'' \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}g^2}{4l^2} \\ \theta(t) &= \theta(0) + \frac{\theta'(0)}{1!}t + \frac{\theta''(0)}{2!}t^2 + \frac{\theta'''(0)}{3!}t^3 + \frac{\theta^{(4)}(0)}{4!}t^4 + \dots \\ &= \frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{g}{4l}t^2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}g^2}{96l^2}t^4 + \dots\end{aligned}$$

4 The Laplace Transform

4.1 Definition of the Laplace Transform

4.1.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^1 e^{-st}(-1) dt + \int_1^\infty e^{-st} dt \\&= \left[\frac{e^{-st}}{s} \right]_0^1 - \left[\frac{e^{-st}}{s} \right]_1^\infty \\&= \frac{e^{-s} - 1}{s} + \frac{e^{-s}}{s} \\&= \frac{2e^{-s} - 1}{s}\end{aligned}$$

4.1.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^1 e^{-st}t dt + \int_1^\infty e^{-st} dt \\&= \left[-\frac{e^{-st}}{s}t \right]_0^1 + \int_0^1 \frac{e^{-st}}{s} dt + \frac{e^{-s}}{s} \\&= -\frac{e^{-s}}{s} + \frac{1}{s} \left[-\frac{e^{-st}}{s} \right]_0^1 + \frac{e^{-s}}{s} \\&= -\frac{e^{-s}}{s} + \frac{1 - e^{-s}}{s^2} + \frac{e^{-s}}{s} \\&= \frac{1 - e^{-s}}{s^2}\end{aligned}$$

4.1.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^\pi e^{-st} \sin t \, dt \\
 &= \left[-\frac{e^{-st}}{s} \sin t \right]_0^\pi + \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{-st}}{s} \cos t \, dt \\
 &= \frac{1}{s} \left(\left[-\frac{e^{-st}}{s} \cos t \right]_0^\pi - \int_0^\pi \frac{e^{-st}}{s} \sin t \, dt \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{s} \left(-\frac{1}{s} [-e^{-\pi s} - 1] - \frac{1}{s} \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{s^2} (e^{-\pi s} + 1) - \frac{1}{s^2} \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} \\
 \left(1 + \frac{1}{s^2} \right) \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{e^{-\pi s} + 1}{s^2} \\
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{e^{-\pi s} + 1}{s^2 + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.4 11

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^\infty e^{-st} e^{t+7} \, dt \\
 &= e^7 \int_0^\infty e^{(1-s)t} \, dt \\
 &= e^7 \left[\frac{e^{(1-s)t}}{1-s} \right]_0^\infty \\
 &= \frac{e^7}{s-1} \text{ for } s > 1
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.5 13

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^\infty e^{-st} t e^{4t} \, dt \\
 &= \int_0^\infty t e^{(4-s)t} \, dt \\
 &= \left[\frac{e^{(4-s)t}}{4-s} t \right]_0^\infty + \frac{1}{s-4} \int_0^\infty e^{(4-s)t} \, dt \\
 &= \frac{1}{s-4} \left[\frac{e^{(4-s)t}}{4-s} \right]_0^\infty \\
 &= \frac{1}{(s-4)^2} \text{ for } s > 4
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.6 15

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \int_0^\infty e^{-st} e^{-t} \sin t \, dt \\
&= \int_0^\infty e^{-(1+s)t} \sin t \, dt \\
&= \left[-\frac{e^{-(1+s)t}}{1+s} \sin t \right]_0^\infty + \frac{1}{1+s} \int_0^\infty e^{-(1+s)t} \cos t \, dt \\
&= \frac{1}{1+s} \left(\left[-\frac{e^{-(1+s)t}}{1+s} \cos t \right]_0^\infty - \frac{1}{1+s} \int_0^\infty e^{-(1+s)t} \sin t \, dt \right) \\
&= \frac{1}{1+s} \left(\frac{1}{1+s} - \frac{1}{1+s} \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} \right) \\
&= \frac{1}{(1+s)^2} - \frac{1}{(1+s)^2} \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} \\
\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 2s + 2}
\end{aligned}$$

4.1.7 19

$$\mathcal{L}\{2t^4\} = 2\mathcal{L}\{t^4\} = \frac{48}{s^5}$$

4.1.8 21

$$\mathcal{L}\{4t - 10\} = 4\mathcal{L}\{t\} - 10\mathcal{L}\{1\} = \frac{4}{s^2} - \frac{10}{s}$$

4.1.9 23

$$\mathcal{L}\{t^2 + 6t - 3\} = \mathcal{L}\{t^2\} + 6\mathcal{L}\{t\} - 3\mathcal{L}\{1\} = \frac{2}{s^3} + \frac{6}{s^2} - \frac{3}{s}$$

4.1.10 25

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{L}\{(t+1)^3\} &= \mathcal{L}\{t^3 + 3t^2 + 3t + 1\} \\
&= \mathcal{L}\{t^3\} + 3\mathcal{L}\{t^2\} + 3\mathcal{L}\{t\} + \mathcal{L}\{1\} \\
&= \frac{6}{s^4} + \frac{6}{s^3} + \frac{3}{s^2} + \frac{1}{s}
\end{aligned}$$

4.1.11 27

$$\mathcal{L}\{1 + e^{4t}\} = \mathcal{L}\{1\} + \mathcal{L}\{e^{4t}\} = \frac{1}{s} + \frac{1}{s-4}$$

4.1.12 29

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{(1 + e^{2t})^2\} &= \mathcal{L}\{1 + 2e^{2t} + e^{4t}\} \\
 &= \mathcal{L}\{1\} + 2\mathcal{L}\{e^{2t}\} + \mathcal{L}\{e^{4t}\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{s} + \frac{2}{s-2} + \frac{1}{s-4}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.13 33

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{\sinh kt\} &= \mathcal{L}\left\{\frac{1}{2}(e^{kt} - e^{-kt})\right\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2(s-k)} - \frac{1}{2(s+k)} \\
 &= \frac{(s+k) - (s-k)}{2(s-k)(s+k)} \\
 &= \frac{2k}{2(s^2 - k^2)} \\
 &= \frac{k}{s^2 - k^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.14 35

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{e^t \sinh t\} &= \mathcal{L}\left\{\frac{1}{2}(e^{2t} - 1)\right\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2(s-2)} - \frac{1}{2s}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.15 37

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{\sin 2t \cos 2t\} &= \mathcal{L}\left\{\frac{1}{2} \sin 4t\right\} \\
 &= \frac{2}{s^2 + 16}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.16 39

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{\sin(4t + 5)\} &= \mathcal{L}\{\sin 4t \cos 5 + \cos 4t \sin 5\} \\
 &= \frac{4 \cos 5}{s^2 + 16} + \frac{s \sin 5}{s^2 + 16}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.1.17 43

$$\mathcal{L}\{t^{-1/2}\} = \frac{\Gamma(1/2)}{s^{1/2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{s}}$$

4.1.18 45

$$\mathcal{L}\{t^{3/2}\} = \frac{\Gamma(5/2)}{s^{5/2}} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}\Gamma(3/2)}{s^{5/2}} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}\frac{1}{2}\Gamma(1/2)}{s^{5/2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{\pi}}{4s^{5/2}}$$

4.2 The Inverse Transform and Transforms of Derivatives

4.2.1 1

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{s^3}\right\} = \frac{t^2}{2}$$

4.2.2 3

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{48}{s^5}\right\} = t - 2t^4$$

4.2.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{(s+1)^3}{s^4}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{s} + \frac{3}{s^2} + \frac{3}{s^3} + \frac{1}{s^4}\right\} \\ &= 1 + 3t + \frac{3t^2}{2} + \frac{t^3}{6}\end{aligned}$$

4.2.4 7

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{1}{s} + \frac{1}{s-2}\right\} = t - 1 + e^{2t}$$

4.2.5 9

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{4s+1}\right\} = \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{s+1/4}\right\} = \frac{1}{4}e^{-t/4}$$

4.2.6 11

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{5}{s^2+49}\right\} = \frac{5}{7}\sin 7t$$

4.2.7 13

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{4s}{4s^2+1}\right\} = \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s}{s^2+1/4}\right\} = \cos \frac{1}{2}t$$

4.2.8 15

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{2s-6}{s^2+9}\right\} = 2\cos 3t - 2\sin 3t$$

4.2.9 17

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{s^2 + 3s} \right\} = \mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{s(s+3)} \right\} = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3}e^{-3t}$$

4.2.10 19

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{s}{s^2 + 2s - 3} \right\} = \mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{s}{(s+3)(s-1)} \right\} = \frac{3}{4}e^{-3t} + \frac{1}{4}e^t$$

4.2.11 21

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{0.9s}{(s-0.1)(s+0.2)} \right\} = 0.3e^{0.1t} + 0.6e^{-0.2t}$$

4.2.12 23

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{s}{(s-2)(s-3)(s-6)} \right\} = \frac{1}{2}e^{2t} - e^{3t} + \frac{1}{2}e^{6t}$$

4.2.13 25

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{s^3 + 5s} \right\} = \mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{s(s^2 + 5)} \right\} = \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{5} \cos \sqrt{5}t$$

4.2.14 27

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{2s-4}{(s^2+s)(s^2+1)} \right\} = -4 + 3e^{-t} + \cos t + 3 \sin t$$

4.2.15 29

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{(s^2+1)(s^2+4)} \right\} = \frac{1}{3} \sin t - \frac{1}{6} \sin 2t$$

4.2.16 31

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{L}\{a \sin bt - b \sin at\} &= a \frac{b}{s^2 + b^2} - b \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \\ &= ab \frac{s^2 + a^2 - s^2 - b^2}{(s^2 + a^2)(s^2 + b^2)} \\ &= ab \frac{a^2 - b^2}{(s^2 + a^2)(s^2 + b^2)} \\ \mathcal{L}^{-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{(s^2 + a^2)(s^2 + b^2)} \right\} &= \frac{a \sin bt - b \sin at}{ab(a^2 - b^2)} \end{aligned}$$

4.2.17 33

$$\begin{aligned}
 y' - y &= 1 \\
 sY(s) - y(0) - Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s} \\
 (s-1)Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s(s-1)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{s-1} - \frac{1}{s} \\
 y(t) &= e^t - 1
 \end{aligned}$$

4.2.18 35

$$\begin{aligned}
 y' + 6y &= e^{4t} \\
 sY(s) - y(0) + 6Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s-4} \\
 (s+6)Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s-4} + 2 \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{(s-4)(s+6)} + \frac{2}{s+6} \\
 &= \frac{1}{10(s-4)} - \frac{1}{10(s+6)} + \frac{2}{s+6} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{1}{10}e^{4t} + \frac{19}{10}e^{-6t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.2.19 37

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 5y' + 4y &= 0 \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 5(sY(s) - y(0)) + 4Y(s) &= 0 \\
 s^2Y(s) - s + 5sY(s) - 5 + 4Y(s) &= 0 \\
 (s^2 + 5s + 4)Y(s) &= s + 5 \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{s+5}{(s+1)(s+4)} \\
 &= \frac{4}{3(s+1)} - \frac{1}{3(s+4)} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{4}{3}e^{-t} - \frac{1}{3}e^{-4t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.2.20 39

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + y &= \sqrt{2} \sin \sqrt{2}t \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= \frac{2}{s^2 + 2} \\
 (s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= \frac{2}{s^2 + 2} + 10s \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{2}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 2)} + \frac{10s}{s^2 + 1} \\
 &= \frac{2}{s^2 + 1} - \frac{2}{s^2 + 2} + \frac{10s}{s^2 + 1} \\
 y(s) &= 2 \sin t - \sqrt{2} \sin \sqrt{2}t + 10 \cos t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3 Translation Theorems

4.3.1 1

$$\frac{1}{(s - 10)^2}$$

4.3.2 3

$$\frac{6}{(s + 2)^4}$$

4.3.3 5

$$\mathcal{L}\{t(e^t + e^{2t})^2\} = \mathcal{L}\{t(e^{2t} + 2e^{3t} + e^{4t})\} = \frac{1}{(s - 2)^2} + \frac{2}{(s - 3)^2} + \frac{1}{(s - 4)^2}$$

4.3.4 7

$$\frac{3}{(s - 1)^2 + 9}$$

4.3.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{(1 - e^t + 3e^{-4t}) \cos 5t\} &= \mathcal{L}\{\cos 5t - e^t \cos 5t + 3e^{-4t} \cos 5t\} \\
 &= \frac{s}{s^2 + 25} - \frac{s - 1}{(s - 1)^2 + 25} + \frac{3(s + 4)}{(s + 4)^2 + 25}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.6 11

$$\frac{1}{2}t^2 e^{-2t}$$

4.3.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{s^2-6s+10}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{(s-3)^2+1}\right\} \\ &= e^{3t}\sin t\end{aligned}$$

4.3.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s}{s^2+4s+5}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s}{(s+2)^2+1}\right\} \\ &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s+2}{(s+2)^2+1} - \frac{2}{(s+2)^2+1}\right\} \\ &= e^{-2t}\cos t - 2e^{-2t}\sin t\end{aligned}$$

4.3.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s}{(s+1)^2}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s+1}{(s+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(s+1)^2}\right\} \\ &= e^{-t} - te^{-t}\end{aligned}$$

4.3.10 21

$$\begin{aligned}y' + 4y &= e^{-4t} \\ sY(s) - y(0) + 4Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s+4} \\ (s+4)Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s+4} + 2 \\ Y(s) &= \frac{1}{(s+4)^2} + \frac{2}{s+4} \\ y(t) &= te^{-4t} + 2e^{-4t}\end{aligned}$$

4.3.11 23

$$\begin{aligned}y'' + 2y' + y &= 0 \\ s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 2[sY(s) - y(0)] + Y(s) &= 0 \\ (s^2 + 2s + 1)Y(s) &= s + 3 \\ Y(s) &= \frac{s+3}{(s+1)^2} \\ &= \frac{s+1}{(s+1)^2} + \frac{2}{(s+1)^2} \\ y(t) &= e^{-t} + 2te^{-t}\end{aligned}$$

4.3.12 25

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' - 6y' + 9y &= t \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) - 6[sY(s) - y(0)] + 9Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2} \\
 (s^2 - 6 + 9)Y(s) &= 1 + \frac{1}{s^2} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{(s-3)^2} + \frac{1}{s^2(s-3)^2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{(s-3)^2} + \frac{1}{9s^2} + \frac{2}{27s} \\
 &\quad - \frac{2}{27(s-3)} + \frac{1}{9(s-3)^2} \\
 y(t) &= te^{3t} + \frac{1}{9}t + \frac{2}{27} - \frac{2}{27}e^{3t} \\
 &\quad + \frac{1}{9}te^{3t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.13 27

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' - 6y' + 13y &= 0 \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) - 6[sY(s) - y(0)] + 13Y(s) &= 0 \\
 (s^2 - 6s + 13)Y(s) &= -3 \\
 Y(s) &= -\frac{3}{s^2 - 6s + 13} \\
 &= -\frac{3}{(s-3)^2 + 4} \\
 &= -\frac{3}{2} \frac{2}{(s-3)^2 + 4} \\
 y(t) &= -\frac{3}{2}e^{3t} \sin 2t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.14 29

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' - y' &= e^t \cos t \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) - sY(s) + y(0) &= \frac{s-1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} \\
 (s^2 - s)Y(s) &= \frac{s-1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} \\
 s(s-1)Y(s) &= \frac{s-1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s((s-1)^2 + 1)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{s^2 - 2s + 2} - \frac{s}{2(s^2 - 2s + 2)} + \frac{1}{2s} \\
 &= \frac{1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{s-1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} \\
 &\quad - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{(s-1)^2 + 1} + \frac{1}{2s} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} e^t \sin t - \frac{1}{2} e^t \cos t + \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.15 31

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 2y' + y &= 0 \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 2[sY(s) - y(0)] + Y(s) &= 0 \\
 (s^2 + 2s + 1)Y(s) &= c_1 s + 2c_1 + 2 \\
 (s+1)^2 Y(s) &= c_1(s+1) + c_1 + 2 \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{c_1(s+1)}{(s+1)^2} + \frac{c_1}{(s+1)^2} \\
 &\quad + \frac{2}{(s+1)^2} \\
 y(t) &= c_1 e^{-t} + (c_1 + 2)te^{-t} \\
 2 &= c_1 e^{-(1)} + (c_1 + 2)(1)e^{-(1)} \\
 &= 2e^{-1}(c_1 + 1) \\
 c_1 &= e - 1 \\
 y(t) &= (e-1)e^{-t} + (e+1)te^{-t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.16 33

$$\begin{aligned}
 mx'' &= -\beta x' - kx \\
 \frac{1}{8}x'' &= -\frac{7}{8}x' - 2x \\
 x'' + 7x' + 16x &= 0 \\
 s^2X(s) - sx(0) - x'(0) + 7[sX(s) - x(0)] \\
 &\quad + 16X(s) = 0 \\
 (s^2 + 7s + 16)X(s) + \frac{3}{2}s + \frac{21}{2} &= 0 \\
 \left(\left(s + \frac{7}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{15}{4} \right) X(s) &= -\frac{3}{2}s - \frac{21}{2} \\
 X(s) &= -\frac{3}{2} \frac{s + \frac{7}{2}}{\left(s + \frac{7}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{15}{4}} \\
 &\quad - \frac{7\sqrt{15}}{10} \frac{\frac{\sqrt{15}}{2}}{\left(s + \frac{7}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{15}{4}} \\
 x(t) &= -\frac{3}{2} e^{-7t/2} \cos \frac{\sqrt{15}}{2} t \\
 &\quad - \frac{7\sqrt{15}}{10} e^{-7t/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{15}}{2} t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.17 37

$$\frac{e^{-s}}{s^2}$$

4.3.18 39

$$\frac{e^{-2s}}{s^2} + 2 \frac{e^{-2s}}{s}$$

4.3.19 41

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{\cos 2t\mathcal{U}(t - \pi)\} &= e^{-\pi s} \mathcal{L}\{\cos 2(t + \pi)\} \\
 &= e^{-\pi s} \mathcal{L}\{\cos 2t\} \\
 &= e^{-\pi s} \frac{s}{s^2 + 4}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.3.20 43

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{e^{-2s}}{s^3}\right\} &= \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{2e^{-2s}}{s^3}\right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(t-2)^2\mathcal{U}(t-2)\end{aligned}$$

4.3.21 45

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{e^{-\pi s}}{s^2+1}\right\} &= \sin(t-\pi)\mathcal{U}(t-\pi) \\ &= -(\sin t)\mathcal{U}(t-\pi)\end{aligned}$$

4.3.22 47

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{e^{-s}}{s(s+1)}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{e^{-s}}{s} - \frac{e^{-s}}{s+1}\right\} \\ &= (1 - e^{-(t-1)})\mathcal{U}(t-1)\end{aligned}$$

4.3.23 49

c

4.3.24 51

f

4.3.25 53

a

4.3.26 55

$$\begin{aligned}f(t) &= 2 - 4\mathcal{U}(t-3) \\ \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{2}{s} - \frac{4e^{-3s}}{s}\end{aligned}$$

4.3.27 57

$$\begin{aligned}f(t) &= t^2\mathcal{U}(t-1) \\ \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= e^{-s}\mathcal{L}\{(t+1)^2\} \\ &= e^{-s}\mathcal{L}\{t^2+2t+1\} \\ &= e^{-s}\left(\frac{2}{s^3} + \frac{2}{s^2} + \frac{1}{s}\right)\end{aligned}$$

4.3.28 59

$$f(t) = t - t\mathcal{U}(t-2)$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} = \frac{1}{s^2} - e^{-2s} \left(\frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{2}{s} \right)$$

4.3.29 61

$$f(t) = \mathcal{U}(t-a) - \mathcal{U}(t-b)$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} = \frac{e^{-as}}{s} - \frac{e^{-bs}}{s}$$

4.3.30 63

$$y' + y = 5\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

$$sY(s) + y(0) + Y(s) = \frac{5e^{-s}}{s}$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{5e^{-s}}{s(s+1)}$$

$$= \frac{5e^{-s}}{s} - \frac{5e^{-s}}{s+1}$$

$$y(t) = (5 - 5e^{-(t-1)})\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

4.3.31 65

$$y' + 2y = t - t\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

$$sY(s) - y(0) + 2Y(s) = \frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{e^{-s}}{s^2} - \frac{e^{-s}}{s}$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{1}{s^2(s+2)} - \frac{e^{-s}}{s^2(s+2)} - \frac{e^{-s}}{s(s+2)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2s^2} + \frac{1}{4(s+2)} - \frac{1}{4s} - \frac{e^{-s}}{2s^2} - \frac{e^{-s}}{4(s+2)} + \frac{e^{-s}}{4s} - \frac{e^{-s}}{2s}$$

$$+ \frac{e^{-s}}{2(s+2)}$$

$$y(t) = \frac{1}{2}t + \frac{1}{4}e^{-2t} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}(t-1)\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

$$+ \frac{1}{4}e^{-2(t-1)}\mathcal{U}(t-1) - \frac{1}{4}\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

4.3.32 67

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + 4y &= \sin t \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi) \\
s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 4Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} \\
(s^2 + 4)Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} + s \\
Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 4)} + \frac{s}{s^2 + 4} \\
&= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{3(s^2 + 1)} - \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{3(s^2 + 4)} + \frac{s}{s^2 + 4} \\
y(t) &= \frac{1}{3} \sin(t - 2\pi) \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi) \\
&\quad - \frac{1}{6} \sin 2(t - 2\pi) \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi) + \cos 2t
\end{aligned}$$

4.3.33 69

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + y &= \mathcal{U}(t - \pi) - \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi) \\
s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-\pi s}}{s} - \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s} \\
(s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-\pi s}}{s} - \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s} + 1 \\
Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-\pi s}}{s(s^2 + 1)} - \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s(s^2 + 1)} + \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \\
&= \frac{e^{-\pi s}}{s} - \frac{se^{-\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} - \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s} + \frac{se^{-2\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} + \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \\
y(t) &= \sin t + (1 - \cos(t - \pi)) \mathcal{U}(t - \pi) \\
&\quad - (1 - \cos(t - 2\pi)) \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi)
\end{aligned}$$

4.3.34 71

$$\begin{aligned}
x'' + 16x &= 20t - 20t\mathcal{U}(t-5) \\
s^2X(s) + sx(0) + x'(0) + 16X(s) &= \frac{20}{s^2} - \frac{20e^{-5s}}{s^2} - \frac{100e^{-5s}}{s} \\
X(s) &= \frac{20}{s^2(s^2+16)} - \frac{20e^{-5s}}{s^2(s^2+16)} - \frac{100e^{-5s}}{s(s^2+16)} \\
&= \frac{5}{4s^2} - \frac{5}{4(s^2+16)} - \frac{5e^{-5s}}{4s^2} \\
&\quad + \frac{5e^{-5s}}{4(s^2+16)} - \frac{25e^{-5s}}{4s} + \frac{25se^{-5s}}{4(s^2+16)} \\
x(t) &= \frac{5}{4}t - \frac{5}{16}\sin 4t - \frac{5}{4}(t-5)\mathcal{U}(t-5) \\
&\quad + \frac{5}{16}\sin(4(t-5))\mathcal{U}(t-5) - \frac{25}{4}\mathcal{U}(t-5) \\
&\quad + \frac{25}{4}\cos(4(t-5))\mathcal{U}(t-5)
\end{aligned}$$

4.4 Additional Operational Properties

4.4.1 1

$$\frac{1}{(s+10)^2}$$

4.4.2 3

$$\frac{s^2-4}{(s^2+4)^2}$$

4.4.3 5

$$\frac{2s}{(s^2-1)^2}$$

4.4.4 7

$$\frac{12(s-2)}{((s-2)^2+36)^2}$$

4.4.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 y' + y &= t \sin t \\
 sY(s) - y(0) + Y(s) &= \frac{2s}{(s^2 + 1)^2} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{2s}{(s + 1)(s^2 + 1)^2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{s + 1} \frac{2s}{(s^2 + 1)^2} \\
 y(t) &= \int_0^t \tau e^{-(t-\tau)} \sin \tau \, d\tau \\
 &= -\frac{1}{2}e^{-t} + \frac{1}{2}t \sin t - \frac{1}{2}t \cos t + \frac{1}{2} \cos t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 9y &= \cos 3t \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 9Y(s) &= \frac{s}{s^2 + 9} \\
 (s^2 + 9)Y(s) &= 5 + 2s + \frac{s}{s^2 + 9} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{5}{s^2 + 9} + \frac{2s}{s^2 + 9} + \frac{s}{(s^2 + 9)^2} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{5}{3} \sin 3t + 2 \cos 3t \\
 &\quad + \int_0^t \frac{1}{3} \sin 3\tau \cos 3(t - \tau) \, d\tau \\
 &= \frac{5}{3} \sin 3t + 2 \cos 3t + \frac{1}{6}t \sin 3t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 16y &= \cos 4t - \cos 4t \mathcal{U}(t - \pi) \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 16Y(s) &= \frac{s}{s^2 + 16} - e^{-\pi s} \mathcal{L}\{\cos(4(t + \pi))\} \\
 (s^2 + 16)Y(s) &= 1 + \frac{s}{s^2 + 16} - \frac{e^{-\pi s} s}{s^2 + 16} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 16} + \frac{s}{(s^2 + 16)^2} - \frac{e^{-\pi s} s}{(s^2 + 16)^2} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{1}{4} \sin 4t + \frac{1}{8}t \sin 4t \\
 &\quad - \frac{1}{8}(t - \pi) \sin 4(t - \pi) \mathcal{U}(t - \pi)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.8 17

$$\begin{aligned}
 ty'' - y' &= 2t^2 \\
 -\frac{d}{ds}(s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0)) - sY(s) + y(0) &= \frac{4}{s^3} \\
 -(2sY(s) + s^2Y'(s)) - sY(s) &= \frac{4}{s^3} \\
 -sY'(s) - 3Y(s) &= \frac{4}{s^4} \\
 -m - 3 &= 0 \\
 m &= -3 \\
 Y_c &= cs^{-3} \\
 Y_p &= \frac{4}{s^4} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{c}{s^3} + \frac{4}{s^4} \\
 y(t) &= ct^2 + \frac{2}{3}t^3
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.9 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 f * g &= \int_0^t 12(t - \tau)\tau^2 d\tau \\
 &= 12 \int_0^t (t\tau^2 - \tau^3) d\tau \\
 &= 12 \left[\frac{1}{3}t\tau^3 - \frac{1}{4}\tau^4 \right]_0^t \\
 &= 4t^4 - 3t^4 \\
 &= t^4 \\
 \mathcal{L}\{f * g\} &= \frac{24}{s^5}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.10 21

$$\begin{aligned}
 f * g &= \int_0^t e^{-\tau} e^{t-\tau} d\tau \\
 &= \int_0^t e^{t-2\tau} d\tau \\
 &= -\frac{1}{2} [e^{t-2\tau}]_0^t \\
 &= -\frac{1}{2} (e^{-t} - e^t) \\
 &= \sinh t \\
 \mathcal{L}\{f * g\} &= \frac{1}{s^2 - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.11 23

$$\frac{6}{s^5}$$

4.4.12 25

$$\frac{1}{s+1} \frac{s-1}{(s-1)^2 + 1}$$

4.4.13 27

$$\frac{1}{s(s-1)}$$

4.4.14 29

$$\frac{1}{s} \frac{s+1}{(s+1)^2 + 1}$$

4.4.15 31

$$\frac{1}{s^2} \frac{1}{s-1}$$

4.4.16 33

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}\left\{t\int_0^t\sin\tau\,d\tau\right\}&=-\frac{d}{ds}\frac{\mathcal{L}\{\sin t\}}{s}\\&=-\frac{d}{ds}\frac{1}{s^3+s}\\&=\frac{3s^2+1}{(s^3+s)^2}\\&=\frac{3s^2+1}{s^2(s^2+1)^2}\end{aligned}$$

4.4.17 35

$$\int_0^te^\tau\,d\tau=e^t-1$$

4.4.18 36

$$\int_0^t(e^\tau-1)\,d\tau=e^t-t-1$$

4.4.19 37

$$\int_0^t(e^\tau-\tau-1)\,d\tau=e^t-\frac{1}{2}t^2-t-1$$

4.4.20 41

$$\begin{aligned}f(t)+\int_0^t(t-\tau)f(\tau)\,d\tau&=t\\F(s)+\frac{1}{s^2}F(s)&=\frac{1}{s^2}\\ \left(\frac{s^2+1}{s^2}\right)F(s)&=\frac{1}{s^2}\\F(s)&=\frac{1}{s^2+1}\\f(t)&=\sin t\end{aligned}$$

4.4.21 43

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(t) &= te^t + \int_0^t \tau f(t - \tau) d\tau \\
 F(s) &= \frac{1}{(s-1)^2} + \frac{F(s)}{s^2} \\
 \frac{s^2-1}{s^2} F(s) &= \frac{1}{(s-1)^2} \\
 F(s) &= \frac{s^2}{(s^2-1)(s-1)^2} \\
 &= -\frac{1}{8(s+1)} + \frac{1}{8(s-1)} + \frac{3}{4(s-1)^2} + \frac{1}{2(s-1)^3} \\
 &= -\frac{1}{8(s+1)} + \frac{1}{8(s-1)} - \frac{3}{4} \frac{d}{ds} \left(\frac{1}{s-1} \right) + \frac{1}{4} \frac{d^2}{ds^2} \left(\frac{1}{s-1} \right) \\
 f(t) &= -\frac{1}{8} e^{-t} + \frac{1}{8} e^t + \frac{3}{4} t e^t + \frac{1}{4} t^2 e^t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.22 45

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(t) + \int_0^t f(\tau) d\tau &= 1 \\
 F(s) + \frac{F(s)}{s} &= \frac{1}{s} \\
 \frac{s+1}{s} F(s) &= \frac{1}{s} \\
 F(s) &= \frac{1}{s+1} \\
 f(t) &= e^{-t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.23 47

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(t) &= 1 + t - \frac{8}{3} \int_0^t (\tau - t)^3 f(\tau) d\tau \\
 F(s) &= \frac{1}{s} + \frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{16}{s^4} F(s) \\
 \frac{s^4 - 16}{s^4} F(s) &= \frac{1}{s} + \frac{1}{s^2} \\
 F(s) &= \frac{s^3}{s^4 - 16} + \frac{s^2}{s^4 - 16} \\
 &= \frac{s}{2(s^2 + 4)} + \frac{1}{4(s - 2)} + \frac{1}{4(s + 2)} + \frac{1}{2(s^2 + 4)} - \frac{1}{8(s + 2)} \\
 &\quad + \frac{8}{(s - 2)} \\
 f(t) &= \frac{1}{2} \cos 2t + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2t + \frac{3}{8} e^{2t} + \frac{1}{8} e^{-2t}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.24 49

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'(t) &= 1 - \sin t - \int_0^t y(\tau) d\tau \\
 sY(s) - y(0) &= \frac{1}{s} - \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} - \frac{Y(s)}{s} \\
 \frac{s^2 + 1}{s} Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s} - \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} - \frac{s}{(s^2 + 1)^2} \\
 y(t) &= \sin t - \frac{1}{2} t \sin t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.25 55

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{1}{1 - e^{-2as}} \left(\int_0^a e^{-st} dt - \int_a^{2a} e^{-st} dt \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 - e^{-2as}} \left(\left[\frac{1}{s} e^{-st} \right]_a^{2a} - \left[\frac{1}{s} e^{-st} \right]_0^a \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{s(1 - e^{-2as})} (e^{-2as} - 2e^{-as} + 1) \\
 &= \frac{(1 - e^{-as})^2}{s(1 + e^{-as})(1 - e^{-as})} \\
 &= \frac{1 - e^{-as}}{s(1 + e^{-as})}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.26 57

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{1}{1 - e^{-bs}} \int_0^b e^{-st} \frac{a}{b} t dt \\
 &= \frac{a}{b(1 - e^{-bs})} \frac{1 - e^{-bs}(bs + 1)}{s^2} \\
 &= \frac{a}{b} \frac{1}{1 - e^{-bs}} \left(\frac{1 - e^{-bs}}{s^2} - \frac{bs e^{-bs}}{s^2} \right) \\
 &= \frac{a}{s} \left(\frac{1}{bs} - \frac{1}{e^{bs} - 1} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.4.27 59

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{1}{1 - e^{-\pi s}} \int_0^\pi e^{-st} \sin t dt \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 - e^{-\pi s}} \frac{e^{-\pi s} + 1}{s^2 + 1} \\
 &= \frac{e^{\pi s} + 1}{e^{\pi s} - 1} \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \\
 &= \frac{\coth \pi s/2}{s^2 + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5 The Dirac Delta Function

4.5.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}
 y' - 3y &= \delta(t - 2) \\
 sY(s) - 3Y(s) &= e^{-2s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-2s}}{s - 3} \\
 y(t) &= e^{3(t-2)} \mathcal{U}(t - 2)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + y &= \delta(t - 2\pi) \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= e^{-2\pi s} \\
 (s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= 1 + e^{-2\pi s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} + \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} \\
 y(t) &= \sin t + \sin t \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5.3 5

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + y &= \delta(t - \pi/2) + \delta(t - 3\pi/2) \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= e^{-\pi s/2} + e^{-3\pi s/2} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-\pi s/2}}{s^2 + 1} + \frac{e^{-3\pi s/2}}{s^2 + 1} \\
 &= \sin t \mathcal{U}(t - \pi/2) + \sin t \mathcal{U}(t - 3\pi/2) \\
 &= -\cos t \mathcal{U}(t - \pi/2) + \cos t \mathcal{U}(t - 3\pi/2)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 2y' &= \delta(t - 1) \\
 s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + 2[sY(s) - y(0)] &= e^{-s} \\
 (s^2 + 2s)Y(s) &= 1 + e^{-s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s(s+2)} + \frac{e^{-s}}{s(s+2)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2s} - \frac{1}{2(s+2)} + \frac{e^{-s}}{2s} - \frac{e^{-s}}{2(s+2)} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2t} + \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{U}(t-1) \\
 &\quad - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2(t-1)}\mathcal{U}(t-1)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 y'' + 4y' + 5y &= \delta(t - 2\pi) \\
 s^2 Y(s) + 4sY(s) + 5Y(s) &= e^{-2\pi s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{s^2 + 4s + 5} \\
 &= \frac{e^{-2\pi s}}{(s+2)^2 + 1} \\
 &= e^{-2(t-2\pi)} \sin t \mathcal{U}(t - 2\pi)
 \end{aligned}$$

4.5.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + 4y' + 13y &= \delta(t - \pi) + \delta(t - 3\pi) \\
s^2 Y(s) - s + 4[sY(s) - 1] + 13Y(s) &= e^{-\pi s} + e^{-3\pi s} \\
((s + 2)^2 + 9)Y(s) &= 4 + s + e^{-\pi s} + e^{-3\pi s} \\
Y(s) &= \frac{4}{(s + 2)^2 + 9} + \frac{s}{(s + 2)^2 + 9} \\
&\quad + \frac{e^{-\pi s}}{(s + 2)^2 + 9} + \frac{e^{-3\pi s}}{(s + 2)^2 + 9} \\
y(t) &= \frac{2}{3}e^{-2t} \sin 3t + e^{-2t} \cos 3t \\
&\quad + \frac{1}{3}e^{-2(t-\pi)} \sin 3(t - \pi) \mathcal{U}(t - \pi) \\
&\quad + \frac{1}{3}e^{-2(t-3\pi)} \sin 3(t - 3\pi) \mathcal{U}(t - 3\pi)
\end{aligned}$$

4.5.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
y'' + y &= \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \delta(t - k\pi) \\
s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} e^{-k\pi s} \\
(s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= 1 + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} e^{-k\pi s} \\
Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-k\pi s}}{s^2 + 1} \\
y(t) &= \sin t + \sin t \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (-1)^k \mathcal{U}(t - k\pi)
\end{aligned}$$

4.6 Systems of Linear Differential Equations

4.6.1 1

$$x' + x - y = 0$$

$$sX(s) + X(s) - Y(s) = 0$$

$$(s+1)X(s) - Y(s) = 0$$

$$-2x + y' = 0$$

$$-2X(s) + sY(s) - 1 = 0$$

$$(s^2 + s - 2)Y(s) = s + 1$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{s}{(s-1)(s+2)} + \frac{1}{(s-1)(s+2)}$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{1}{3(s+2)} + \frac{2}{3(s-1)}$$

$$y(t) = \frac{1}{3}e^{-2t} + \frac{2}{3}e^t$$

$$(s+1)X(s) - \frac{1}{3(s+2)} - \frac{2}{3(s-1)} = 0$$

$$X(s) = \frac{1}{3(s+1)(s+2)} + \frac{2}{3(s-1)(s+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3(s-1)} - \frac{1}{3(s+2)}$$

$$x(t) = \frac{1}{3}e^t - \frac{1}{3}e^{-2t}$$

4.6.2 3

$$\begin{aligned}
 x' - x + 2y &= 0 \\
 sX(x) + 1 - X(s) + 2Y(s) &= 0 \\
 (s-1)X(s) + 2Y(s) &= -1 \\
 -5x + y' + y &= 0 \\
 -5X(s) + sY(s) - 2 + Y(s) &= 0 \\
 -5X(s) + (s+1)Y(s) &= 2 \\
 (s^2+9)Y(s) &= -7 + 2s \\
 Y(s) &= -\frac{7}{s^2+9} + \frac{2s}{s^2+9} \\
 y(t) &= -\frac{7}{3}\sin 3t + 2\cos 3t \\
 (s-1)X(s) &= -1 + \frac{14}{s^2+9} - \frac{4s}{s^2+9} \\
 X(s) &= -\frac{1}{s-1} + \frac{14}{(s-1)(s^2+9)} - \frac{4s}{(s-1)(s^2+9)} \\
 &= -\frac{s}{s^2+9} - \frac{5}{s^2+9} \\
 x(t) &= -\cos 3t - \frac{5}{3}\sin 3t
 \end{aligned}$$

4.6.3 5

$$2x' - 2x + y' = 1$$

$$2sX(s) - 2X(s) + sY(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

$$2(s-1)X(s) + sY(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

$$x' - 3x + y' - 3y = 2$$

$$sX(s) - 3X(s) + sY(s) - 3Y(s) = \frac{2}{s}$$

$$(s-3)X(s) + (s-3)Y(s) = \frac{2}{s}$$

$$(s-2)(s-3)X(s) = -1 - \frac{3}{s}$$

$$X(s) = -\frac{1}{(s-2)(s-3)} - \frac{3}{s(s-2)(s-3)}$$

$$= -\frac{2}{s-3} + \frac{5}{2(s-2)} - \frac{1}{2s}$$

$$x(t) = \frac{5}{2}e^{2t} - 2e^{3t} - \frac{1}{2}$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{2}{s(s-3)} + \frac{1}{(s-2)(s-3)} + \frac{3}{s(s-2)(s-3)}$$

$$= \frac{8}{3(s-3)} - \frac{1}{6s} - \frac{5}{2(s-2)}$$

$$y(t) = \frac{8}{3}e^{3t} - \frac{1}{6} - \frac{5}{2}e^{2t}$$

4.6.4 7

$$\begin{aligned}x'' + x - y &= 0 \\s^2 X(s) - sx(0) - x'(0) + X(s) - Y(s) &= 0 \\(s^2 + 1)X(s) - Y(s) &= -2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}-x + y'' + y &= 0 \\-X(s) + s^2 Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) + Y(s) &= 0 \\-X(s) + (s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= 1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(s^2 + 1)^2 X(s) - (s^2 + 1)Y(s) - X(s) + (s^2 + 1)Y(s) &= -2(s^2 + 1) + 1 \\(s^4 + 2s^2)X(s) &= -2s^2 - 1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}X(s) &= -\frac{2}{s^2 + 2} - \frac{1}{s^2(s^2 + 2)} \\&= -\frac{3}{2(s^2 + 2)} - \frac{1}{2s^2} \\x(t) &= -\frac{3}{4}\sqrt{2}\sin\sqrt{2}t - \frac{1}{2}t\end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{3}{2(s^2 + 2)} + \frac{1}{2s^2} + (s^2 + 1)Y(s) = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned}Y(s) &= \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \\&\quad - \frac{3}{2(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 2)} \\&\quad - \frac{1}{2s^2(s^2 + 1)} \\&= \frac{3}{2(s^2 + 2)} - \frac{1}{2s^2} \\y(t) &= \frac{3}{4}\sqrt{2}\sin\sqrt{2}t - \frac{1}{2}t\end{aligned}$$

4.6.5 9

$$\begin{aligned}
 x'' + y'' &= t^2 \\
 X(s) + Y(s) &= \frac{8}{s} + \frac{2}{s^5} \\
 x'' - y'' &= 4t \\
 X(s) - Y(s) &= \frac{8}{s} + \frac{4}{s^4} \\
 X(s) &= \frac{8}{s} + \frac{2}{s^4} + \frac{1}{s^5} \\
 x(t) &= 8 + \frac{1}{3}t^3 + \frac{1}{24}t^4 \\
 Y(s) &= -\frac{2}{s^4} + \frac{1}{s^5} \\
 y(t) &= -\frac{1}{3}t^3 + \frac{1}{24}t^4
 \end{aligned}$$

4.6.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}
 x'' + 3y' + 3y &= 0 \\
 s^2X(s) + 3(s+1)Y(s) &= 2 \\
 x'' + 3y &= te^{-t} \\
 s^2X(s) + 3Y(s) &= 2 + \frac{1}{(s+1)^2} \\
 3sY(s) &= -\frac{1}{(s+1)^2} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{1}{3(s+1)} + \frac{1}{3(s+1)^2} - \frac{1}{3s} \\
 y(t) &= \frac{1}{3}e^{-t} + \frac{1}{3}te^{-t} - \frac{1}{3} \\
 s^2X(s) &= 2 - \frac{1}{s+1} + \frac{1}{s} \\
 X(s) &= \frac{2}{s^2} - \frac{1}{s^2(s+1)} + \frac{1}{s^3} \\
 &= \frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{1}{s} - \frac{1}{s+1} + \frac{1}{s^3} \\
 x(t) &= t + 1 - e^{-t} + \frac{1}{2}t^2
 \end{aligned}$$

4.6.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}
m_1 x_1'' &= -k_1 x_1 + k_2 (x_2 - x_1) \\
x_1'' &= -3x_1 + 2(x_2 - x_1) \\
x_1'' + 5x_1 - 2x_2 &= 0 \\
s^2 X_1(s) - s x_1(0) - x_1'(0) + 5X_1(s) - 2X_2(s) &= 0 \\
(s^2 + 5)X_1(s) - 2X_2(s) &= 1 \\
\\
m_2 x_2'' &= -k_2 (x_2 - x_1) \\
x_2'' &= -2(x_2 - x_1) \\
-2x_1 + x_2'' + 2x_2 &= 0 \\
-2X_1(s) + s^2 X_2(s) - s x_2(0) - x_2'(0) + 2X_2(s) &= 0 \\
-2X_1(s) + (s^2 + 2)X_2(s) &= s \\
\\
(s^2 + 2)(s^2 + 5)X_1(s) - 2(s^2 + 2)X_2(s) - 4X_1(s) &= 0 \\
+2(s^2 + 2)X_2(s) &= s^2 + 2s + 2 \\
(s^2 + 2)(s^2 + 5)X_1(s) - 4X_1(s) &= (s + 1)^2 + 1 \\
(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 6)X_1(s) &= (s + 1)^2 + 1 \\
X_1(s) &= \frac{(s + 1)^2}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 6)} \\
&= \frac{1}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 6)} \\
&= \frac{2s + 1}{5(s^2 + 1)} + \frac{4 - 2s}{5(s^2 + 6)} \\
x_1(t) &= \frac{2}{5} \cos t + \frac{1}{5} \sin t \\
&\quad + \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{15} \sin \sqrt{6}t \\
&\quad - \frac{2}{5} \cos \sqrt{6}t \\
\\
X_2(s) &= s + \frac{4s + 2}{5(s^2 + 2)(s^2 + 1)} \\
&\quad + \frac{8 - 4s}{5(s^2 + 2)(s^2 + 6)} \\
&= \frac{s - 2}{5(s^2 + 6)} + \frac{2(2s + 1)}{5(s^2 + 1)} \\
x_2(t) &= \frac{1}{5} \cos \sqrt{6}t \\
&\quad - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{15} \sin \sqrt{6}t \\
&\quad + \frac{4}{5} \cos t + \frac{2}{5} \sin t
\end{aligned}$$

4.6.8 21

(a)

$$\begin{aligned}
 mx'' &= 0 \\
 m[s^2X(s) - sx(0) - x'(0)] &= 0 \\
 ms^2X(s) &= mv\cos\theta \\
 X(s) &= \frac{v\cos\theta}{s^2} \\
 x(t) &= v(\cos\theta)t \\
 my'' &= -mg \\
 s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) &= -\frac{g}{s} \\
 s^2Y(s) &= v\sin\theta - \frac{g}{s} \\
 Y(s) &= \frac{v\sin\theta}{s^2} - \frac{g}{s^3} \\
 y(t) &= v(\sin\theta)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2
 \end{aligned}$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}
 x(t) &= v(\cos\theta)t \\
 t &= \frac{x(t)}{v\cos\theta} \\
 y(x) &= v(\sin\theta)\frac{x}{v\cos\theta} - \frac{1}{2}g\left(\frac{x}{v\cos\theta}\right)^2 \\
 &= -\frac{g}{2v^2\cos^2\theta}x^2 + (\tan\theta)x
 \end{aligned}$$

(c) The solutions of $y(x)$ are $x = 0$ and $x = \frac{v^2}{g}\sin 2\theta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{v_0^2}{g}\sin 2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) &= \frac{v_0^2}{g}\sin(\pi - 2\theta) \\
 &= \frac{v_0^2}{g}\sin 2\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

(d) The projectile reaches its maximum height when

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(x) = 0 &= -\frac{g}{v^2 \cos^2 \theta} x + \tan \theta \\
x &= \frac{v^2 \cos^2 \theta}{g} \tan \theta \\
&= \frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta}{2g} \\
y(x) &= -\frac{g}{2v^2 \cos^2 \theta} \left(\frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta}{2g} \right)^2 + (\tan \theta) \frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta}{2g} \\
&= -\frac{g}{2v^2 \cos^2 \theta} \frac{v^4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta}{g^2} + \frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta \tan \theta}{2g} \\
&= -\frac{v^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g} + \frac{v^2 \sin 2\theta \tan \theta}{2g} \\
&= \frac{v^2}{2g} (\sin 2\theta \tan \theta - \sin^2 \theta) \\
&= \frac{v^2}{2g} \sin^2 \theta
\end{aligned}$$

(e) $R_{38} = 2729 \text{ ft}$, $H_{38} = 533 \text{ ft}$, $R_{52} = 2729 \text{ ft}$, $H_{52} = 873 \text{ ft}$

(f) $y(t) = 0$ at $t = 2v(\sin \theta)/g$, $y'(t) = 0$ at $t = v(\sin \theta)/g$
 $t_{38} = 11.54 \text{ s}$, $t'_{38} = 5.77 \text{ s}$, $t_{52} = 14.78 \text{ s}$, $t'_{52} = 7.39 \text{ s}$

4.7 Chapter in Review

4.7.1 1

$$\begin{aligned}
f(t) &= t - 2(t-1)\mathcal{U}(t-1) \\
\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} &= \frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{2e^{-s}}{s^2}
\end{aligned}$$

4.7.2 3

False

4.7.3 5

True

4.7.4 7

$$\mathcal{L}\{e^{-7t}\} = \frac{1}{s+7}$$

4.7.5 9

$$\mathcal{L}\{\sin 2t\} = \frac{2}{s^2 + 4}$$

4.7.6 11

$$\mathcal{L}\{t \sin 2t\} = -\frac{d}{ds} \frac{2}{s^2 + 4} = \frac{4s}{(s^2 + 4)^2}$$

4.7.7 13

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{20}{s^6}\right\} = \frac{1}{6}t^5$$

4.7.8 15

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{(s-5)^3}\right\} = \frac{1}{2}e^{5t}t^2$$

4.7.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s}{s^2 - 10s + 29}\right\} &= \mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s-5}{(s-5)^2 + 4} + \frac{5}{(s-5)^2 + 4}\right\} \\ &= e^{5t} \cos 2t + \frac{5}{2}e^{5t} \sin 2t\end{aligned}$$

4.7.10 19

$$\mathcal{L}^{-1}\left\{\frac{s+\pi}{s^2+\pi^2}e^{-s}\right\} = (\cos \pi(t-1) + \sin \pi(t-1))\mathcal{U}(t-1)$$

4.7.11 21

-5

4.7.12 23

$$e^{-k(s-a)}F(s-a)$$

4.7.13 25

$$y = f(t)\mathcal{U}(t-t_0)$$

4.7.14 27

$$y = f(t-t_0)\mathcal{U}(t-t_0)$$

4.7.15 29

$$f = t + (1 - t)\mathcal{U}(t - 1) - \mathcal{U}(t - 4)$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} = \frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{1}{s^2}e^{-s} - \frac{1}{s}e^{-4s}$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{e^t f(t)\} = \frac{1}{(s - 1)^2} - \frac{1}{(s - 1)^2}e^{-(s-1)} - \frac{1}{s - 1}e^{-4(s-1)}$$

4.7.16 31

$$f(t) = 2 + (t - 2)\mathcal{U}(t - 2)$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\} = \frac{2}{s} + e^{-2s}\frac{1}{s^2}$$

$$\mathcal{L}\{e^t f(t)\} = \frac{2}{s - 1} + e^{-2(s-1)}\frac{1}{(s - 1)^2}$$

4.7.17 35

$$y'' - 2y' + y = e^t$$

$$s^2Y(s) - sy(0) - y'(0) - 2sY(s) + 2y(0) + Y(s) = \frac{1}{s - 1}$$

$$(s^2 - 2s + 1)Y(s) = 5 + \frac{1}{s - 1}$$

$$Y(s) = \frac{5}{(s - 1)^2} + \frac{1}{(s - 1)^3}$$

$$y(t) = 5e^t t + \frac{1}{2}e^t t^2$$

4.7.18 37

$$y'' + 6y' + 5y = t - t\mathcal{U}(t - 2)$$

$$s^2Y(s) - sy(0) + 6[sY(s) - y(0)] + 5Y(s) = \frac{1}{s^2} - e^{-2s}\left(\frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{2}{s}\right)$$

$$(s^2 + 6s + 5)Y(s) = 6 + s + \frac{1}{s^2} - e^{-2s}\frac{1}{s^2} - e^{-2s}\frac{2}{s}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y(s) &= \frac{6}{(s+1)(s+5)} + \frac{s}{(s+1)(s+5)} + \frac{1}{s^2(s+1)(s+5)} \\
&\quad - e^{-2s} \frac{1}{s^2(s+1)(s+5)} - e^{-2s} \frac{2}{s(s+1)(s+5)} \\
y(t) &= \frac{1}{5}t - \frac{6}{25} + \frac{3}{2}e^{-t} - \frac{13}{50}e^{-5t} \\
&\quad - \left(\frac{1}{5}(t-2) + \frac{4}{25} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-(t-2)} + \frac{9}{100}e^{-5(t-2)} \right) \mathcal{U}(t-2)
\end{aligned}$$

4.7.19 39

$$\begin{aligned}
y'(t) &= \cos t + \int_0^t y(\tau) \cos(t-\tau) d\tau \\
sY(s) - 1 &= \frac{s}{s^2+1} + Y(s) \frac{s}{s^2+1} \\
\left(s - \frac{s}{s^2+1} \right) Y(s) &= 1 + \frac{s}{s^2+1} \\
\left(\frac{s(s^2+1) - s}{s^2+1} \right) Y(s) &= \frac{s^2+1+s}{s^2+1} \\
\left(\frac{s^3+s-s}{s^2+1} \right) Y(s) &= \frac{s^2+s+1}{s^2+1} \\
Y(s) &= \frac{s^2+s+1}{s^3} \\
&= \frac{1}{s} + \frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{1}{s^3} \\
y(t) &= 1 + t + \frac{1}{2}t^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$x' + y = t$$

$$sX(s) + Y(s) = 1 + \frac{1}{s^2}$$

$$4x + y' = 0$$

$$4X(s) + sY(s) = 2$$

$$s^2X(s) + sY(s) - 4X(s) - sY(s) = s + \frac{1}{s} - 2$$

$$(s^2 - 4)X(s) = s + \frac{1}{s} - 2$$

$$X(s) = \frac{s}{(s-2)(s+2)} + \frac{1}{s(s-2)(s+2)} - \frac{2}{(s-2)(s+2)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{8(s-2)} - \frac{1}{4s} + \frac{9}{8(s+2)}$$

$$x(t) = \frac{1}{8}e^{2t} - \frac{1}{4} + \frac{9}{8}e^{-2t}$$

$$Y(s) = 1 + \frac{1}{s^2} - \frac{s}{8(s-2)} + \frac{1}{4} - \frac{9s}{8(s+2)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{s^2} + \frac{9}{4(s+2)} - \frac{1}{4(s-2)}$$

$$y(t) = t + \frac{9}{4}e^{-2t} - \frac{1}{4}e^{2t}$$

4.7.21 43

$$\begin{aligned}
10i + 2 \int_0^t i(\tau) d\tau &= 2(t^2 + t) \\
10I(s) + 2 \frac{I(s)}{s} &= \frac{4}{s^3} + \frac{2}{s^2} \\
\left(10 + \frac{2}{s}\right) I(s) &= \frac{4}{s^3} + \frac{2}{s^2} \\
\left(\frac{10s + 2}{s}\right) I(s) &= \frac{4}{s^3} + \frac{2}{s^2} \\
I(s) &= \frac{4}{s^2(10s + 2)} + \frac{2}{s(10s + 2)} \\
&= \frac{2}{s^2(5s + 1)} + \frac{1}{s(5s + 1)} \\
&= \frac{2}{s^2} - \frac{9}{s} + \frac{45}{5s + 1} \\
i(t) &= 2t - 9 + \frac{45}{5} e^{-t/5}
\end{aligned}$$

5 Series Solutions of Linear Differential Equations

5.1 Solutions about Ordinary Points

5.1.1 1

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\frac{2^{n+1}}{n+1} x^{n+1}}{\frac{2^n}{n} x^n} \right| = 2|x| \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{n}{n+1} \right|$$

The series converges for $|x| < 1/2$, so the radius of convergence is $R = 1/2$. When $x < 0$,

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^n}{n} x^n = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{2^n}{n} (-1)^n (-x)^n$$

which converges when $x = -1/2$ so the interval of convergence is $[-1/2, 1/2)$

5.1.2 3

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \left| \frac{\frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{10^{n+1}} (x-5)^{n+1}}{\frac{(-1)^n}{10^n} (x-5)^n} \right| = \frac{|x-5|}{10}$$

The series converges for $|x-5| < 10$, so the radius of convergence is $R = 10$. When $x = 15$,

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{10^k} 10^k = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-1)^k$$

which doesn't converge. When $x = -5$,

$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{10^k} (-10)^k = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{10^k} (-1)^k (10)^k = \lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} (-1)^2 k = 1$$

which also doesn't converge, so the interval of convergence is $(-5, 15)$.

5.1.3 5

$$x - \frac{2x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^5}{15} - \frac{4x^7}{315}$$

5.1.4 7

$$1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{5x^4}{24} + \frac{61x^6}{720}$$

$$(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$$

5.1.5 9

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n+2} = \sum_{k=3}^{\infty} (k-2) c_{k-2} x^k$$

5.1.6 11

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2n c_n x^{n-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 6c_n x^{n+1} &= 2c_1 + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} 2n c_n x^{n-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 6c_n x^{n+1} \\ &= 2c_1 + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 2(k+1) c_{k+1} x^k + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 6c_{k-1} x^k \\ &= 2c_1 \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} [2(k+1) c_{k+1} + 6c_{k-1}] x^k \end{aligned}$$

5.1.7 15

$$\begin{aligned} (x^2 - 25)y'' + 2xy' + y &= 0 \\ y'' + \frac{2x}{(x-5)(x+5)}y' + \frac{1}{(x-5)(x+5)}y &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$R_0 = 5, R_1 = 4$$

5.1.8 17

$$y'' - 3xy = 0$$

$$\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - 3x \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$$

$$\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3c_n x^{n+1} = 0$$

$$2c_2 + \sum_{n=3}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3c_n x^{n+1} = 0$$

$$2c_2 + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} c_{k+2}(k+2)(k+1)x^k - \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 3c_{k-1}x^k = 0$$

$$2c_2 + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} [c_{k+2}(k+2)(k+1) - 3c_{k-1}]x^k = 0$$

$$c_2 = 0$$

$$3 \cdot 2 \cdot c_3 - 3c_0 = \frac{3!}{1!}c_3 - 3c_0 = 0 \Rightarrow c_3 = \frac{1!}{3!}3c_0$$

$$4 \cdot 3 \cdot c_4 - 3c_1 = \frac{4!}{2!}c_4 - 3c_1 = 0 \Rightarrow c_4 = \frac{2!}{4!}3c_1$$

$$5 \cdot 4 \cdot c_5 - 3c_2 = \frac{5!}{3!}c_5 = 0 \Rightarrow c_5 = 0$$

$$6 \cdot 5 \cdot c_6 - 3c_3 = \frac{6!}{4!}c_6 - 3c_3 \Rightarrow c_6 = \frac{4!}{6!} \frac{1!}{3!} 3^2 c_0$$

$$7 \cdot 6 \cdot c_7 - 3c_4 = \frac{7!}{5!}c_7 - 3c_4 \Rightarrow c_7 = \frac{5!}{7!} \frac{2!}{4!} 3^2 c_1$$

$$8 \cdot 7 \cdot c_8 - 3c_5 = \frac{8!}{6!}c_8 = 0 \Rightarrow c_8 = 0$$

$$9 \cdot 8 \cdot c_9 - 3c_6 = \frac{9!}{8!}c_9 - 3c_6 \Rightarrow c_9 = \frac{8!}{9!} \frac{4!}{6!} \frac{1!}{3!} 3^3 c_0$$

$$10 \cdot 9 \cdot c_{10} - 3c_7 = \frac{10!}{9!}c_{10} - 3c_7 \Rightarrow c_{10} = \frac{9!}{10!} \frac{5!}{7!} \frac{2!}{4!} 3^3 c_1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_0 + c_1x + c_2x^2 + c_3x^3 + c_4x^4 + c_5x^5 + \cdots \\
&= c_0 + c_1x + \frac{1}{3 \cdot 2} 3^1 c_0 x^3 + \frac{1}{4 \cdot 3} 3^1 c_1 x^4 + \frac{1}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} 3^2 c_0 x^6 \\
&\quad + \frac{1}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3} 3^2 c_1 x^7 + \cdots \\
&= c_0 \left(1 + \frac{1}{3 \cdot 2} 3^1 x^3 + \frac{1}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} 3^2 x^6 + \cdots \right) \\
&\quad + c_1 \left(x + \frac{1}{4 \cdot 3} 3^1 x^4 + \frac{1}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3} 3^2 x^7 + \cdots \right)
\end{aligned}$$

5.1.9 19

$$\begin{aligned}
&y'' - 2xy' + y = 0 \\
&\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - 2x \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n n x^{n-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \\
&\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2c_n n x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \\
&2c_2 + \sum_{n=3}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2c_n n x^n + c_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \\
&c_0 + 2c_2 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n+2}(n+2)(n+1)x^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 2c_n n x^n + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \\
&c_0 + 2c_2 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [c_{n+2}(n+2)(n+1) + (1-2n)c_n]x^n = 0 \\
&c_0 + 2c_2 = 0 \Rightarrow c_2 = -\frac{1}{2}c_0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
3 \cdot 2 \cdot c_3 - c_1 &= 0 \Rightarrow c_3 = \frac{1}{3 \cdot 2} c_1 \\
4 \cdot 3 \cdot c_4 - 3c_2 &= 0 \Rightarrow c_4 = -\frac{3}{4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} c_0 \\
5 \cdot 4 \cdot c_5 - 5c_3 &= 0 \Rightarrow c_5 = \frac{5}{5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} c_1 \\
6 \cdot 5 \cdot c_6 - 7c_4 &= 0 \Rightarrow c_6 = -\frac{7 \cdot 3}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} c_0 \\
7 \cdot 6 \cdot c_7 - 9c_5 &= 0 \Rightarrow c_7 = \frac{9 \cdot 5}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2} c_1
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_0 + c_1x + c_2x^2 + c_3x^3 + c_4x^4 + c_5x^5 + c_6x^6 + c_7x^7 + \dots \\
&= c_0 + c_1x - \frac{1}{2}c_0x^2 + \frac{1}{3!}c_1x^3 - \frac{3}{4!}c_0x^4 + \frac{5}{5!}c_1x^5 - \frac{21}{6!}c_0x^6 + \frac{45}{7!}c_1x^7 + \dots \\
&= c_0 \left(1 - \frac{1}{2!}x^2 - \frac{3}{4!}x^4 - \frac{21}{6!}x^6 + \dots \right) \\
&\quad + c_1 \left(x + \frac{1}{3!}x^3 + \frac{5}{5!}x^5 + \frac{45}{7!}x^7 + \dots \right)
\end{aligned}$$

5.1.10 21

$$\begin{aligned}
&y'' + x^2y' + xy = 0 \\
&\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n nx^{n+1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1} = 0 \\
2c_2 + 6c_3x + \sum_{n=4}^{\infty} c_n n(n-1)x^{n-2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n nx^{n+1} + c_0x + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1} &= 0 \\
2c_2 + 6c_3x + c_0x + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} [c_{n+2}(n+2)(n+1) + c_{n-1}n]x^n &= 0 \\
c_2 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$6c_3 + c_0 = 0 \Rightarrow c_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}c_0$$

$$4 \cdot 3 \cdot c_4 + 2c_1 = 0 \Rightarrow c_4 = -\frac{2^2}{4!}c_1$$

$$5 \cdot 4 \cdot c_5 + 3c_2 = 0 \Rightarrow c_5 = 0$$

$$6 \cdot 5 \cdot c_6 + 4c_3 = 0 \Rightarrow c_6 = \frac{4^2}{6!}c_0$$

$$7 \cdot 6 \cdot c_7 + 5c_4 = 0 \Rightarrow c_7 = \frac{5^2 \cdot 2^2}{7!}c_1$$

$$8 \cdot 7 \cdot c_8 + 6c_5 = 0 \Rightarrow c_8 = 0$$

$$9 \cdot 8 \cdot c_9 + 7c_6 = 0 \Rightarrow c_9 = -\frac{7^2 \cdot 4^2}{9!}c_0$$

$$10 \cdot 9 \cdot c_{10} + 8c_7 = 0 \Rightarrow c_{10} = -\frac{8^2 \cdot 5^2 \cdot 2^2}{10!}c_1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
y &= c_0 + c_1x + c_2x^2 + c_3 + \dots \\
&= c_0 + c_1x - \frac{1}{3!}c_0x^3 - \frac{2^2}{4!}c_1x^4 + \frac{4^2}{6!}c_0x^6 + \frac{5^2 \cdot 2^2}{7!}c_1x^7 + \dots \\
&= c_0 \left(1 - \frac{1}{3!}x^3 + \frac{4^2}{6!}x^6 + \dots \right) \\
&\quad + c_1 \left(x - \frac{2^2}{4!}x^4 + \frac{5^2 \cdot 2^2}{7!}x^7 + \dots \right)
\end{aligned}$$

5.2 Solutions about Singular Points

5.2.1 1

$$x^3y'' + 4x^2y' + 3y = 0 \Rightarrow y'' + \frac{4}{x}y' + \frac{3}{x^3}y = 0$$

$x = 0$ is an irregular singular point

5.2.2 3

$$(x^2 - 9)^2y'' + (x + 3)y' + 2y = 0 \Rightarrow y'' \frac{1}{(x + 3)(x - 3)^2}y' + \frac{2}{(x + 3)^2(x - 3)^2}y = 0$$

$x = -3$ is a regular singular point, $x = 3$ is an irregular singular point

5.2.3 5

$$(x^3 + 4x)y'' - 2xy' + 6y = 0 \Rightarrow y'' - \frac{2}{(x + 2i)(x - 2i)} + \frac{6}{x(x + 2i)(x - 2i)}y = 0$$

$x = 0, x = -2i, x = 2i$ regular

5.2.4 7

$$(x^2 + x - 6)y'' + (x + 3)y' + (x - 2)y = 0 \Rightarrow y'' + \frac{1}{x - 2} + \frac{1}{x + 3}y = 0$$

$x = -3, x = 2$ regular

5.2.5 9

$$y'' + \frac{3}{x^2(x - 2)(x - 5)(x + 5)}y' + \frac{7}{x^3(x - 5)(x - 2)^2}y = 0$$

$x = -5, x = 2, x = 5$ regular

$x = 0$ irregular

5.2.6 11

$$\begin{aligned}(x^2 - 1)y'' + 5(x + 1)y' + (x^2 - x)y &= 0 \\(x + 1)(x - 1)y'' + 5(x + 1)y' + x(x - 1)y &= 0 \\y'' + \frac{5}{x - 1}y' + \frac{x}{x + 1}y &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(x - 1)^2y'' + (x - 1)5y' + (x - 1)^2\frac{x}{x + 1}y &= 0 \\p(x) &= 5 \\q(x) &= (x - 1)^2\frac{x}{x + 1}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(x + 1)^2y'' + (x + 1)^2\frac{5}{x - 1}y' + (x + 1)xy &= 0 \\p(x) &= (x + 1)\frac{5}{x - 1} \\q(x) &= (x + 1)x\end{aligned}$$

5.2.7 13

$$\begin{aligned}x^2y'' + \left(\frac{5}{3}x + x^2\right)y' - \frac{1}{3}y &= 0 \\y'' + \left(\frac{5}{3}x^{-1} + 1\right)y' - \frac{1}{3}x^{-2}y &= 0 \\p(x) = xP(x) &= \frac{5}{3} + x \\q(x) = x^2Q(x) &= -\frac{1}{3} \\a_0 &= \frac{5}{3} \\b_0 &= -\frac{1}{3} \\r(r - 1) + a_0r + b_0 &= 0 \\r^2 - r + \frac{5}{3}r - \frac{1}{3} &= 0 \\r^2 + \frac{2}{3}r - \frac{1}{3} &= 0 \\(r + 1)(r - 1/3) &= 0 \\r_1 &= \frac{1}{3} \\r_2 &= -1\end{aligned}$$

5.2.8 15

$$\begin{aligned}
2xy'' - y' + 2y &= 0 \\
y'' - \frac{1}{2}x^{-1}y' + x^{-1}y &= 0 \\
p(x) = xP(x) &= -\frac{1}{2} \\
q(x) = x^2Q(x) &= x \\
a_0 &= -\frac{1}{2} \\
b_0 &= 0 \\
r(r-1) + a_0r + b_0 &= 0 \\
r^2 - r - \frac{1}{2}r &= 0 \\
r^2 - \frac{3}{2}r &= 0 \\
r\left(r - \frac{3}{2}\right) &= 0 \\
r_1 &= \frac{3}{2} \\
r_2 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n+r-2} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(n+r)c_n x^{n+r-2} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+r-1} &= 0 \\
x^r \left[r(r-1)c_0 x^{-2} - \frac{1}{2}r c_0 x^{-2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n-2} \right. \\
\left. - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(n+r)c_n x^{n-2} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n-1} \right] &= 0 \\
x^r \left[r\left(r - \frac{3}{2}\right) c_0 x^{-2} + \sum_{n=-1}^{\infty} \left((n+r+2)\left(n+r+\frac{1}{2}\right) c_{n+2} + c_{n+1} \right) x^n \right] &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\left(n + \frac{7}{2}\right)(n+2)c_{n+2} + c_{n+1} = 0$$

$$c_{n+2} = -\frac{c_{n+1}}{\left(n + \frac{7}{2}\right)(n+2)}$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{c_0}{\frac{5}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{2}} = -\frac{2c_0}{5}$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{c_1}{\frac{7}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{2}} = \frac{2^2 c_0}{7 \cdot 5 \cdot 2}$$

$$c_3 = -\frac{c_2}{\frac{9}{2} \cdot \frac{6}{2}} = -\frac{2^3 c_0}{9 \cdot 7 \cdot 5 \cdot 3!}$$

$$(n+2)\left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)c_{n+2} + c_{n+1} = 0$$

$$c_{n+2} = -\frac{c_{n+1}}{(n+2)\left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$c_1 = -\frac{c_0}{1 \cdot -\frac{1}{2}} = 2c_0$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{c_1}{2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = -2c_0$$

$$c_3 = -\frac{c_2}{3 \cdot \frac{3}{2}} = \frac{2^3 c_0}{3 \cdot 3!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y(x) = & C_1 x^{3/2} \left(1 - \frac{2}{5}x + \frac{2^2}{7 \cdot 5 \cdot 2}x^2 - \frac{2^3}{9 \cdot 7 \cdot 5 \cdot 3!}x^3 + \cdots \right) \\ & + C_2 \left(1 + 2x - 2x^2 + \frac{2^3}{3 \cdot 3!}x^3 + \cdots \right) \end{aligned}$$

5.2.9 17

$$\begin{aligned}
& 4xy'' + \frac{1}{2}y' + y = 0 \\
& \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 4(n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n+r-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(n+r)c_n x^{n+r-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+r} = 0 \\
& x^r \left[4r(r-1)c_0 x^{-1} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4(n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n-1} + \frac{1}{2}rc_0 x^{-1} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}(n+r)c_n x^{n-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \right] = 0 \\
& x^r \left[r \left(4r - \frac{7}{2} \right) c_0 x^{-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left((n+r+1) \left(4n + 4r + \frac{1}{2} \right) c_{n+1} + c_n \right) x^n \right] = 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
r \left(4r - \frac{7}{2} \right) &= 0 \\
r_1 &= \frac{7}{8} \\
r_2 &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\left(n + \frac{7}{8} + 1 \right) \left(4n + \frac{7}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) c_{n+1} + c_n &= 0 \\
\left(n + \frac{15}{8} \right) (4n + 4) c_{n+1} + c_n &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
c_{n+1} &= -\frac{c_n}{4 \left(n + \frac{15}{8} \right) (n+1)} \\
c_1 &= -\frac{c_0}{4 \cdot \frac{15}{8} \cdot 1} = -\frac{2c_0}{15} \\
c_2 &= -\frac{c_1}{4 \cdot \frac{23}{8} \cdot 2} = -\frac{c_1}{23} = \frac{2^2 c_0}{23 \cdot 15 \cdot 2} \\
c_3 &= -\frac{c_2}{4 \cdot \frac{31}{8} \cdot 3} \\
&= -\frac{2c_2}{93} \\
&= -\frac{2^3 c_0}{31 \cdot 23 \cdot 15 \cdot 3!}
\end{aligned}$$

$$(n+1) \left(4n + \frac{1}{2}\right) c_{n+1} + c_n = 0$$

$$c_{n+1} = -\frac{c_n}{(n+1) \left(4n + \frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$c_1 = -2c_0$$

$$c_2 = -\frac{c_1}{2 \cdot \frac{9}{2}} = \frac{2^2 c_0}{9 \cdot 2}$$

$$c_3 = -\frac{c_2}{3 \cdot \frac{17}{2}} = -\frac{2^3 c_0}{17 \cdot 9 \cdot 3!}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y = C_1 x^{7/8} & \left(1 - \frac{2}{15}x + \frac{2^2}{23 \cdot 15 \cdot 2}x^2 - \frac{2^3}{31 \cdot 23 \cdot 15 \cdot 3!}x^3 + \cdots\right) \\ & + C_2 \left(1 - 2x + \frac{2^2}{9 \cdot 2}x^2 - \frac{2^3}{17 \cdot 9 \cdot 3!}x^3 + \cdots\right) \end{aligned}$$

5.2.10 25

$$xy'' + 2y' - xy = 0$$

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n+r-1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2(n+r)c_n x^{n+r-1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+r+1} = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^r & \left[r(r-1)c_0 x^{-1} + r(r+1)c_1 + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)c_n x^{n-1} \right. \\ & \left. + 2rc_0 x^{-1} + 2(r+1)c_1 + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} 2(n+r)c_n x^{n-1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1} \right] = 0 \\ & x^r \left[r(r+1)c_0 x^{-1} + (r+1)(r+2)c_1 \right. \\ & \left. + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} ((n+r+1)(n+r+2)c_{n+1} - c_{n-1}) x^n \right] = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$r(r+1) = 0$$

$$r_1 = 0$$

$$r_2 = -1$$

$$(r+1)(r+2)c_1 = 0 \Rightarrow 2c_1 = 0 \Rightarrow c_1 = 0$$

$$(n+1)(n+2)c_{n+1} - c_{n-1} = 0$$

$$c_{n+1} = \frac{c_{n-1}}{(n+1)(n+2)}$$

$$c_2 = \frac{c_0}{3!}$$

$$c_3 = \frac{c_1}{3 \cdot 4} = 0$$

$$c_4 = \frac{c_2}{4 \cdot 5} = \frac{c_0}{5!}$$

$$c_5 = \frac{c_3}{5 \cdot 6} = 0$$

$$c_6 = \frac{c_4}{6 \cdot 7} = \frac{c_0}{7!}$$

$$y_1(x) = C_1 \left[1 + \frac{1}{3!}x^2 + \frac{1}{5!}x^4 + \cdots \right]$$

$$= C_1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n+1)!} x^{2n}$$

$$= C_1 \frac{\sinh x}{x}$$

$$y_2(x) = y_1(x) \int \frac{e^{-\int P(x) dx}}{y_1^2(x)} dx$$

$$= -\frac{\cosh x}{x}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{x}(C_1 \sinh x + C_2 \cosh x)$$

5.3 Special Functions

5.3.1 1

$$y = c_1 J_{1/3}(x) + c_2 J_{-1/3}(x)$$

5.3.2 3

$$y = c_1 J_{5/2}(x) + c_2 J_{-5/2}(x)$$

5.3.3 5

$$y = c_1 J_0(x) + c_2 Y_0(x)$$

5.3.4 7

$$y = c_1 J_2(3x) + c_2 Y_2(3x)$$

5.3.5 9

$$y = c_1 I_{2/3}(4x) + c_2 K_{2/3}(4x)$$

5.3.6 11

$$\begin{aligned} y &= x^{-1/2}u(x) \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= -\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2}u(x) + x^{-1/2}u'(x) \\ \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} &= \frac{3}{4}x^{-5/2}u(x) - x^{-3/2}u'(x) + x^{-1/2}u''(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 y'' + 2xy' + \alpha^2 x^2 y &= 0 \\ x^2 \left(\frac{3}{4}x^{-5/2}u(x) - x^{-3/2}u'(x) + x^{-1/2}u''(x) \right) \\ + 2x \left(-\frac{1}{2}x^{-3/2}u(x) + x^{-1/2}u'(x) \right) \\ + \alpha^2 x^2 x^{-1/2}u(x) &= 0 \\ \frac{3}{4}x^{-1/2}u(x) - x^{1/2}u'(x) + x^{3/2}u''(x) - x^{-1/2}u(x) \\ + 2x^{1/2}u'(x) + \alpha^2 x^{3/2}u(x) &= 0 \\ x^{3/2}u''(x) + x^{1/2}u'(x) + \left(\alpha^2 x^{3/2} - \frac{1}{4}x^{-1/2} \right) u(x) &= 0 \\ x^2 u''(x) + xu'(x) + \left(\alpha^2 x^2 - \frac{1}{4} \right) u(x) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} u(x) &= c_1 J_{1/2}(\alpha x) + c_2 Y_{1/2}(\alpha x) \\ y &= x^{-1/2}(c_1 J_{1/2}(\alpha x) + c_2 J_{-1/2}(\alpha x)) \end{aligned}$$

5.3.7 13

$$xy'' + 2y' + 4y = 0$$

$$y'' + \frac{2}{x}y' + \frac{4}{x}y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = 2$$

$$a = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$2c - 2 = -1$$

$$c = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$b^2 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = 4$$

$$b = 4$$

$$\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - p^2 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{4}p^2 = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$p = 1$$

$$y = x^{-1/2}[c_1 J_1(4x^{1/2}) + c_2 Y_1(4x^{1/2})]$$

5.3.8 15

$$xy'' - y' + xy = 0$$

$$y'' - \frac{1}{x}y' + y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = -1$$

$$a = 1$$

$$2c - 2 = 0$$

$$c = 1$$

$$b^2 c^2 = 1$$

$$b = 1$$

$$a^2 - p^2 c^2 = 0$$

$$p = 1$$

$$y = x[c_1 J_1(x) + c_2 Y_1(x)]$$

5.3.9 17

$$x^2 y'' + (x^2 - 2)y = 0$$

$$y'' + \left(1 - \frac{2}{x^2}\right)y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = 0$$

$$a = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$2c - 2 = 0$$

$$c = 1$$

$$b^2 c^2 = 1$$

$$b = 1$$

$$a^2 - p^2 c^2 = -2$$

$$\frac{1}{4} - p^2 = -2$$

$$p^2 = \frac{9}{4}$$

$$p = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$y = x^{1/2}[c_1 J_{3/2}(x) + c_2 Y_{3/2}(x)]$$

5.3.10 19

$$xy'' + 3y' + x^3y = 0$$

$$y'' + \frac{3}{x}y' + x^2y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = 3$$

$$a = -1$$

$$2c - 2 = 2$$

$$c = 2$$

$$b^2c^2 = 1$$

$$b = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$a^2 - p^2c^2 = 0$$

$$1 - 4p^2 = 0$$

$$p = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = x^{-1}[c_1J_{1/2}(x^2/2) + c_2J_{-1/2}(x^2/2)]$$

5.3.11 23

$$y'' + y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = 0$$

$$a = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$2c - 2 = 0$$

$$c = 1$$

$$b^2c^2 = 1$$

$$b = 1$$

$$a^2 - p^2c^2 = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{4} - p^2 = 0$$

$$p = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= x^{1/2}[c_1J_{1/2}(x) + c_2J_{-1/2}(x)] \\ &= c_1 \sin x + c_2 \cos x \end{aligned}$$

5.3.12 25

$$16x^2y'' + 32xy' + (x^4 - 12)y = 0$$

$$y'' + \frac{2}{x}y' + \left(\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{3/4}{x^2}\right)y = 0$$

$$1 - 2a = 2$$

$$a = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$2c - 2 = 2$$

$$c = 2$$

$$b^2c^2 = \frac{1}{16}$$

$$4b^2 = \frac{1}{16}$$

$$b = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$a^2 - p^2c^2 = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\frac{1}{4} - 4p^2 = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$p = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= x^{-1/2}[c_1J_{1/2}(x^2/8) + c_2J_{-1/2}(x^2/8)] \\ &= x^{-3/2}[c_1\sin(x^2/8) + c_2\cos(x^2/8)] \end{aligned}$$

6 Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations

6.1 Euler Methods and Error Analysis

6.1.1 1

2.0801, 2.0592

6.1.2 3

0.5470, 0.5465

6.1.3 5

0.4053, 0.4054

6.1.4 7

0.5503, 0.5495

6.1.5 9

1.3260, 1.3315

6.1.6 11

3.8254, 3.8840

6.1.7 13

(a) 1.2

(b)

$$\max_{0 < x < 0.1} |4e^{2x}| \frac{0.1^2}{2} = 0.0244$$

(c) The actual error is 0.0214 which is less than the error bound

(d) $y_1 = 1.1$, $y_2 = 1.21$ **6.1.8 17**

(a)

$$e(c, h) = 19h^2 e^{-3(c-1)}$$

(b)

$$\max_{1 < x < 1.5} e(c, h) = 19(0.1)^2 e^{-3((1)-1)} = 0.19$$

(c) 1.8207, 1.9424

(d) 0.2325, 0.1108

6.2 Runge-Kutta Methods**6.2.1 1**

3.9078

6.2.2 3

2.0533

6.2.3 5

0.5463

6.2.4 7

0.4055

6.2.5 9

0.5493

6.2.6 11

1.3333

6.2.7 13

(a)

$$v' = 32 - 0.025v^2$$

35.7128